

594
NEWMAN & HOLTZINGER, P. C.

1615 L STREET, N. W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20036

202-955-6600

DOCKETED
USNRC

'85 JUN 27 AIO:48

OFFICE OF SECRETARY
DOCKETING & SERVICE
BRANCH

June 26, 1985

JACK R. NEWMAN
JOHN E. HOLTZINGER, JR.
HAROLD F. REIS
MAURICE AXELRAD
J. A. BOUKNIGHT, JR.
PAUL H. KECK
GEORGE L. EDGAR
KATHLEEN H. SHEA
DAVID G. POWELL
DOUGLAS G. GREEN
KAROL LYN NEWMAN
JOHN T. STOUGH, JR.
JAMES B. VASILE
MICHAEL A. BAUSER
ALVIN H. GUTTERMAN
KEVIN P. GALLAN
THOMAS A. SCHMUTZ
MICHAEL F. HEALY
ROBERT I. WHITE

WILLIAM E. BAER, JR.
E. GREGORY BARNES
DOUGLAS L. BERESFORD
JANET E. B. ECKER
MERLE W. FALLON
STEVEN P. FRANTZ
BRIAN R. GISH
STEVEN C. GOLDBERG
JILL E. GRANT
SCOTT A. HARMAN
DEBORAH L. HAWKINS
ALISON LEMASTER
HOLLY N. LINDEMAN
KEVIN J. LIPSON
DAVID B. RASKIN
JANE I. RYAN
DONALD J. SILVERMAN
JACOLYN A. SIMMONS
JOSEPH E. STUBBS
*ADM. VA.

ROBERT LOWENSTEIN
NORMAN A. FLANINGAM
OF COUNSEL

Charles Bechhoefer, Esq.
Chairman, Administrative Judge
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Dr. James C. Lamb, III
Administrative Judge
313 Woodhaven Road
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Frederick J. Shon
Administrative Judge
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Re: Houston Lighting & Power Co., et al.
South Texas Project, Units 1 & 2
Docket Nos. STN 50-498, STN 50-499

Dear Members of the Board:

Enclosed are copies of the testimony of the following individuals to be presented on behalf of Applicants in Phase II of this proceeding scheduled to begin on July 11, 1985:

- (1) Mr. Jerome H. Goldberg,
- (2) Dr. James R. Sumpter,
- (3) Mr. Loren Stanley,
- (4) Mr. Don D. Jordan,
- (5) Mr. George W. Oprea, Jr.,
- (6) Mr. Richard A. Frazar,
- (7) A panel consisting of Mr. Frank Lopez, Jr. and Dr. Sidney A. Bernsen,
- (8) Mr. Mark R. Wisenburg, and
- (9) A panel consisting of Messrs. Thomas J. Jordan, Alfredo Lopez and Walter R. Ferris.

8506280061 850626
PDR ADOCK 05000498
T PDR

DS63

Charles Bechhoefer, Esq.
Dr. James C. Lamb, III
Frederick J. Shon
Page Two
June 26, 1985

Applicants plan to present the witnesses in the order listed above, unless schedule conflicts arise. However, as noted during the telephone conference call on June 21, during the week of July 15, Mr. Don D. Jordan is available only on July 15 (until 3:00 p.m.) and on July 16 (until 2:00 p.m.). Accordingly, regardless of which witness is testifying at the conclusion of the hearing session on Saturday, July 13, Applicants request that Mr. Jordan be allowed to testify (out of turn, if necessary) when limited appearances end on July 15 and to return on July 16, if necessary.

Since the parties will be submitting cross-examination plans to the Board, Applicants would appreciate being informed by the Board as to the estimated lengths of cross-examination for each witness or panel. Although Applicants realize that such projections may lack accuracy, they will be useful in at least preliminary planning for the scheduled appearance of witnesses. Recognizing the imprecision of any such estimate, to the extent that the prefiled testimony may be indicative of the period required for cross-examination, Applicants suggest the following as a "target" working schedule for the Board's consideration:

- (1) Mr. Goldberg - July 11 plus morning of July 12,
- (2) Dr. Sumpter - afternoon of July 12,
- (3) Mr. Stanley - morning of July 13,
- (4) Mr. Jordan - morning of July 15,
- (5) Mr. Oprea - afternoon of July 15,
- (6) Mr. Frazar - morning of July 16,
- (7) Mr. Lopez and Dr. Bernsen - afternoon of July 16 and morning of July 17,
- (8) Mr. Wisenburg - afternoon of July 17, and
- (9) Messrs. Jordan, Lopez and Ferris - morning of July 18.

If the foregoing time estimates are approximately correct, the afternoon of July 18 plus July 19 would be available for contingencies and for oral argument on motions to quash subpoenas, while still permitting Applicants' direct case to be completed prior to the one-week recess.

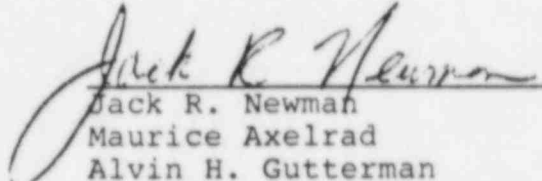
In addition to the enclosed testimony (including the attachments enclosed therewith), Applicants intend to offer into evidence a number of exhibits. These are identified in the attachment to this letter.

NEWMAN & HOLTZINGER, P. C.

Charles Bechhoefer, Esq.
Dr. James C. Lamb, III
Frederick J. Shon
Page Three
June 26, 1985

A copy of proposed exhibit 66 is enclosed. Copies of all other proposed exhibits were served on the Board and the parties either when they were filed with the NRC or when they were produced in response to the Board's order. Additional copies will be available at the hearing when the exhibits are presented.

Respectfully submitted,


Jack R. Newman
Maurice Axelrad
Alvin H. Gutterman
Steven P. Frantz
Donald J. Silverman
1615 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Finis E. Cowan
3000 One Shell Plaza
Houston, Texas 77002

Dated: June 26, 1985

NEWMAN & HOLTZINGER, P.C.
1615 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

ATTORNEYS FOR HOUSTON LIGHTING
& POWER COMPANY, Project Manager
of the South Texas Project acting
herein on behalf of itself and
the other Applicants, THE CITY
OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, acting by
and through the City Public
Service Board of the City of
San Antonio, CENTRAL POWER AND
LIGHT COMPANY, and CITY OF
AUSTIN, TEXAS

cc: Service List

ATTACHMENT

<u>Applicants'</u> <u>Exhibit No.*</u>	<u>Document</u>	<u>Date</u>
57	Handwritten notes by J.H. Goldberg re "Preliminary Review" meeting.	4/13/81
58	Memorandum from J.H. Goldberg to J.R. Sumpter re "Quadrex Review of Brown & Root Engineering Problem Categorization" with handwritten notes by L. Stanley.	4/15/81
59	Minutes of 4/27/81 STP Management Committee Meeting (excerpts).	4/30/81
60	Quadrex Report, "Design Review of Brown & Root Engineering for the South Texas Project."	5/81
61	Letter from J. H. Goldberg to E. A. Saltarelli re, <u>inter alia</u> , B&R review of most serious findings from reportability pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).	5/6/81
62	Letter from E. A. Saltarelli to J. H. Goldberg enclosing B&R review of most serious findings for reportability pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).	5/8/81
63	Bechtel Power Corporation Report, "An Assessment of the Findings in the Quadrex Corporation Report."	3/82
64	Bechtel Power Corporation Final Work Package Report for Work Package EN-619, "Review of the Quadrex Report."	8/26/82
65	Letter from L. Stanley to J. R. Sumpter re STP ALARA review.	3/16/81
66	HL&P Procedural No. PLP-02 Revision 5 re Reporting Design and Construction Deficiencies to NRC.	5/21/81

* The last Applicants' Exhibit in Phase I was #56.

Applicants'
Exhibit No.

Document

Date

67	Letter from G. W. Oprea to John T. Collins re transmittal of response to notice of violation 83-24-02; response attached.	3/23/84
68	Letter from G. W. Oprea to John T. Collins enclosing summary of programmatic audit of backfill activities; summary attached.	5/25/84

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
5 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) STN 50-499 OL
6 COMPANY, ET AL.)
7 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
and 2))

8
9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
11 OF JEROME H. GOLDBERG

12 Q.1 Please state your name and current position.

13 A.1 I am Jerome H. Goldberg, Group Vice President - Nuclear
14 of Houston Lighting & Power Company (HL&P).

15
16 Q.2 Have you previously testified in this proceeding?

17 A.2 Yes. I testified in May and June of 1981 and June,
18 1982.

19
20 Q.3 Describe your educational and professional
21 qualifications.

22 A.3 My educational and professional qualifications are
23 generally described in my earlier testimony in Phase I
24 of this proceeding.

25
26
27
28

1 Q.4 Has your position with HL&P changed since you last
2 testified in this proceeding.

3 A.4 Yes. On February 1, 1985, I was elected to the
4 position of Group Vice President - Nuclear. As a
5 result of this promotion and the retirement of Mr.
6 Oprea, formerly Executive Vice President-Nuclear, I
7 also assumed his responsibilities. I report directly
8 to Mr. Don D. Jordan, Chairman of the Board and Chief
9 Executive Officer of HL&P.

10

11 Q.5 What experience have you had in the interpretation and
12 application of the NRC reporting requirements, particu-
13 larly reporting under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

14 A.5 During the 9 years I was with Stone & Webster and in
15 much of my prior experience at the Quincy shipyard, I
16 have been involved in analysis of technical questions
17 very similar to the questions involved in application
18 of 10 CFR § 50.55(e). Such questions generally involve
19 evaluations of alternative designs, the safety of
20 alternative designs and the relative significance of
21 deficiencies in design and construction. While at
22 Stone & Webster, personnel reporting to me were
23 responsible for performing the evaluations of
24 reportability of deficiencies pursuant to 10 CFR
25 § 50.55(e) and 10 CFR Part 21 and I reviewed and
26 supervised their work. After coming to HL&P in October
27 1980, the licensing personnel for the South Texas

28

1 Project reported to me and I personally reviewed and
2 approved HL&P's written reports to the NRC pursuant to
3 10 CFR § 50.55(e).
4

5 Q.6 What is the purpose of your testimony?

6 A.6 The purpose of my testimony is to describe the
7 commissioning and development of the Quadrex Report,
8 HL&P's handling of that Report, including its notifica-
9 tion to NRC of the review by the Quadrex Corporation
10 (Quadrex) and, pursuant to 10 CFR § 50.55(e), of
11 various Quadrex findings, and the provision of the
12 Report to the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board (Board
13 or Licensing Board). In addition, my testimony
14 describes my understanding of the Quadrex Report when I
15 testified in May and June 1981, as well as my views on
16 the adequacy of B&R's services of Brown & Root, Inc.
17 (B&R) at that time. My testimony shows that HL&P
18 properly reported the appropriate Quadrex findings to
19 the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR § 50.55(e), that HL&P's
20 delay in providing the Quadrex Report to the Licensing
21 Board was due to a good faith belief that the subject
22 matter of the Report and the hearing were not directly
23 related, and that I was truthful and candid in my
24 testimony before the Board. It also explains why HL&P
25 did not inform the Board prior to September 24, 1981,
26 that it was considering replacing B&R as architect
27 engineer and construction manager.
28

1 Q.7 Why did HL&P decide to initiate a review of B&R
2 engineering in 1981?

3 A.7 When I assumed my position as HL&P Vice President of
4 Nuclear Engineering and Construction in October 1980, I
5 met with HL&P's key managers for the South Texas
6 Project (STP or Project), and had discussions with
7 various engineers who had been involved in the Project.
8 I was, of course, well aware that B&R had never
9 previously engineered a nuclear power facility. I
10 learned that B&R had recently developed its Systems
11 Design Assurance Group, and that a lot of system design
12 work lay ahead. I also found that there was a general
13 concern regarding the limited numbers and experience of
14 the B&R engineering personnel. In addition, in discus-
15 sions with my engineering staff, they identified a
16 potential weakness in B&R's nuclear analysis capa-
17 bility. These observations coupled with my own obser-
18 vations of the status of the Project, which was less
19 advanced than I would have expected after seven years,
20 caused me to question the strength of B&R's engineering
21 organization.

22 These impressions about B&R engineering were based
23 largely on discussions with members of my own Project
24 team. Since they had been involved with the Project
25 for some time, there was a potential for bias on their
26 part and I felt it would be desirable to bring in an
27 outside organization that had never previously been
28

1 associated with the Project to get an objective and
2 expeditious third party assessment of B&R's nuclear
3 engineering and design activities. I expected the
4 review to assist me in judging what improvements were
5 needed to complete the Project successfully, and also
6 provide information I would find useful for discussions
7 of the status of the Project with HL&P management, the
8 co-owners of STP and regulatory authorities.

9 I discussed my desire for a third party independent
10 assessment of B&R engineering with Mr. Oprea in late
11 1980. Mr. Oprea concurred with my judgment that such a
12 review would be appropriate. Mr. Oprea and I also
13 discussed the matter with Mr. Jordan, and he agreed
14 with our decision to go ahead with such a review.
15

16 Q.8 How did Quadrex come to be selected to perform the
17 review?

18 A.8 I had three principal criteria. The organization had
19 to have the necessary skills to perform a competent
20 evaluation of an architect-engineer. It had to have
21 sufficient qualified personnel available to perform the
22 review on a tight schedule. Finally, I wanted the
23 organization to be independent, that is, it could not
24 have had prior substantial involvement in the Project.

25 The major architect-engineer firms were clearly
26 competent to do such a review. However, I was aware
27 that it was highly unlikely that they would be willing
28

1 to critique the work of another architect-engineer.
2 Among the consulting firms that appeared to have
3 adequate technical qualifications were Management
4 Analysis Company, NUS, Quadrex, Torrey Pines, and
5 Teledyne. Each of these firms, with the exception of
6 Quadrex, had significant prior or ongoing involvement
7 in the Project. Quadrex had had some prior contact
8 with the Project but its involvement had been brief and
9 limited to assistance in planning HL&P manpower needs,
10 an effort which did not relate directly to any of the
11 technical issues involved in an engineering review of
12 B&R.

13
14 Q.9 What was the assignment given to Quadrex?

15 A.9 We told Quadrex we were interested in ascertaining
16 B&R's understanding of the significant nuclear engi-
17 neering technical issues of then current concern in the
18 nuclear industry. In other words, I wanted to gain a
19 better feel for whether B&R was in the "main stream" of
20 nuclear engineering practice as reflected in the
21 industry. We also asked Quadrex to review certain
22 specific areas in which we had reasons to believe that
23 B&R might be experiencing difficulty. The assessment
24 was to assist in benchmarking the status of the Project
25 and identifying opportunities for improvement in the
26 performance of B&R's engineering work. I was not
27 interested in an analysis of B&R's procedures, because
28

1 I knew that there are many different ways to organize
2 and perform an engineering job successfully. The
3 objective of the review was to see if B&R understood
4 the task before them, and to get some feeling for where
5 they stood in accomplishing that task.
6

7 Q.10 How was the Quadrex review carried out?

8 A.10 Based on information provided by HL&P, Quadrex prepared
9 a series of technical questions about the STP design
10 and also identified various design documents to be
11 reviewed. The questions were supplied to B&R and then
12 there was a series of meetings between Quadrex and B&R;
13 first to clarify the questions, and later for B&R to
14 answer them. These meetings were organized generally
15 along discipline lines. In addition to getting answers
16 to their questions, Quadrex asked B&R to identify
17 documentary evidence, such as calculations, drawings
18 and reference documents, that could be examined in
19 support of the answers. As a result of these meetings,
20 Quadrex identified specific documents it desired to
21 review. Dr. James Sumpter, then HL&P's Manager,
22 Nuclear Services, who served as coordinator of the
23 Quadrex review, arranged for these documents to be
24 provided to Quadrex. There was an additional series of
25 meetings between Quadrex and B&R after Quadrex had had
26 an opportunity to review the B&R documents. These
27 meetings all took place during February and March of
28

1 1981. The Quadrex Report was based on Quadrex's review
2 of these documents and the information obtained from
3 B&R.

4
5 Q.11 In what ways did HL&P participate in the review?

6 A.11 Our objective was to obtain an independent third party
7 assessment, so we tried to keep HL&P involvement to a
8 minimum, but it was not possible to eliminate HL&P
9 entirely from the process. Dr. Sumpter acted as
10 coordinator, as described in his testimony. Although
11 HL&P provided assistance, Quadrex was in complete
12 control of the review. Quadrex wrote the questions to
13 be answered by B&R, ran the meetings with B&R and had
14 complete editorial control of the report.

15 My personal involvement was essentially limited to
16 discussions with Dr. Sumpter regarding the scope and
17 objectives of the Quadrex review, suggestions regarding
18 the categorization of findings in the Quadrex Report,
19 and participation in the meetings at which Quadrex
20 briefed HL&P on the status of its work. Throughout all
21 of these activities, I refrained from injecting my
22 personal views into the Quadrex Report and I emphasized
23 to HL&P personnel my desire to receive Quadrex's
24 independent views.

25
26 Q.12 Did you discuss with NRC your plans for having the
27 Quadrex review performed?

28

1 A.12 When we decided to go ahead with an independent
2 assessment of B&R engineering, I informed the NRC's
3 Project Manager for STP, Mr. Donald Sells of that fact.
4

5 Q.13 Did Quadrex brief you on the results of its review as
6 it progressed?

7 A.13 Yes. There were briefings on March 18, April 13, and
8 April 30, 1981.
9

10 Q.14 Please describe the March 18, 1981, briefing.

11 A.14 The March 18 briefing was a relatively short meeting,
12 perhaps a couple of hours with Dr. Sumpter and Mr.
13 Loren Stanley, Quadrex's Project Manager for this
14 review. Mr. Stanley described some of his impressions
15 of B&R design up to that point. I don't have detailed
16 notes of the meeting, but I have looked at an outline
17 that Mr. Stanley apparently prepared for his presenta-
18 tion at the meeting. In view of the brevity of the
19 session, I am fairly sure that he did not cover all of
20 the points in his outline.

21 It was apparent that even at this early stage of
22 its review Quadrex was convinced that B&R was far
23 behind what most architect-engineers would have
24 accomplished at that stage of the project and that B&R
25 was not performing some aspects of the design in an
26 orderly fashion.

27 Q.15 Please describe the April 13 briefing.
28

1 A.15 Mr. Stanley and Mr. Larry Wray, Vice President,
2 Engineering of Quadrex presented their briefing. In
3 addition to myself, I believe that Mr. David Barker,
4 Mr. John Blau, Mr. Joseph Briskin, Dr. Sumpter and Mr.
5 Cloin Robertson were present. As I recall, the meeting
6 took place in the conference room across the hall from
7 my office and the Quadrex personnel spoke from a number
8 of overhead slides, each of which had textual material
9 relating to some of their current findings, grouped by
10 disciplines. The meeting lasted several hours, and I
11 stepped in and out, as other business called me to my
12 office.

13 I have reviewed my notes of the meeting, which
14 apparently listed the topics covered by Quadrex.

15 I do not remember the details of the presentation
16 but it is my recollection that Quadrex summarized a
17 large number of findings on a discipline by discipline
18 basis. Since we had asked Quadrex to focus on areas in
19 which we suspected that B&R was experiencing difficul-
20 ties, it was to be expected that some problems would be
21 identified. However, there were a significant number
22 of Quadrex findings. At this meeting Quadrex did not
23 explain the severity or importance of the various
24 findings, but several impressed me as being of a
25 potentially significant nature, depending on the
26 results of the review. One of these was computer code
27 verification. Quadrex stated that while its review was
28

1 continuing there was some indication of problems in
2 this area. HL&P asked Quadrex to look closely at this
3 matter and provide more detail because it could be of
4 great significance to us.

5 In the course of the presentation we asked ques-
6 tions from time to time to get a better understanding
7 of the basis for one finding or another. Some of my
8 questions sought the technical bases for Quadrex
9 findings of inadequacies in B&R's design practices
10 which, in some cases, I did not find to be unusual or
11 inconsistent with industry practice as I knew it.
12

13 Q.16 Did the Quadrex personnel identify any of their
14 findings as being reportable or potentially reportable
15 to the NRC?

16 A.16 No. The discussion was fairly general, and I expected
17 Quadrex to provide more specific information in its
18 written report. During the meeting, I marked on my
19 notes a number of areas in which it appeared that the
20 Quadrex concerns, if they were accurate and factually
21 supported, could lead to the identification of
22 reportable deficiencies. However, I thought that it
23 was first necessary for Quadrex to complete its review,
24 determine which findings it believed to be accurate and
25 supported by facts, and provide us with specifics that
26 we could evaluate. During the discussion I believe
27 that I suggested, as reflected in my later memorandum
28

1 of April 15, 1981 to Dr. Sumpter (Applicants Exhibit
2 58), that Quadrex categorize the findings in its final
3 report in such a manner that anything that might pose a
4 serious threat to plant licensability -- areas where we
5 had not satisfied NRC requirements applicable to STP --
6 would be in a "most serious" category.
7

8 Q.17 Please describe the briefing on April 30.

9 A.17 At that meeting Mr. Stanley and Mr. Wray of Quadrex
10 presented the highlights of their findings, with the
11 use of a series of overhead slides. In addition to
12 myself, I believe that Mr. Edward Turner, Mr. Blau, Dr.
13 Sumpter, and Mr. Donald Betterton were present.
14 Quadrex described in broad terms some of their generic
15 findings and the highlights of their discipline
16 findings. Quadrex gave a similar briefing for B&R the
17 following day. The purpose of both briefings was to
18 give HL&P and B&R some advanced information on the
19 results of the review.

20 During the briefing Quadrex described its findings
21 and HL&P personnel asked questions to get at their
22 basis. There were more findings discussed at this
23 briefing than had been discussed at the prior
24 briefings, but my overall impression was essentially
25 the same. The Quadrex findings suggested that B&R was
26 having difficulty in completing the design; that it
27 lacked experience in the aspects of the design that are
28

1 unique to nuclear plants and that design work in many
2 areas was either in an early stage of development or
3 not yet begun. Quadrex also cited concerns about the
4 adequacy of B&R design work in some areas, such as HVAC
5 design and computer code verification. In addition
6 there were some findings which appeared to constitute
7 Quadrex opinions on the most efficient way to carry out
8 particular aspects of nuclear design work, rather than
9 findings of a failure of B&R to perform in accordance
10 with NRC requirements or generally accepted industry
11 practice.

12 One question which was raised at the briefing was
13 whether Quadrex's generic findings were based on the
14 discipline findings or represented additional independent
15 findings of fact. Quadrex stated that the generic
16 findings were based on the discipline findings.

17
18 Q.18 Why did you not consider any of the described findings
19 as potentially reportable to the NRC at that time or
20 immediately initiate a review for reportability?

21 A.18 Although by that time Quadrex personnel had completed
22 their review, we still did not have the benefit of
23 their written findings, rationale and support, which
24 were essential to an effective review for report-
25 ability. It was clear, however, that there might be
26 some potentially reportable deficiencies identified in
27 the Quadrex Report, and Mr. Robertson and I discussed
28

1 the steps to be taken to review the document immedi-
2 ately upon its receipt. As a result, I wrote a letter
3 on May 6 to B&R (Applicants Exhibit 61) which I discuss
4 further in my testimony below.

5
6 Q.19 Can you identify Applicants' Exhibit 57?

7 A.19 Yes. Exhibit 57 is a copy of my notes (referred to in
8 A.15 above) from the Quadrex briefing on April 13,
9 1981.

10
11 Q.20 In Applicants' Exhibit 57 a number of the items in the
12 outline format have an asterisk next to them, and there
13 is a note at the bottom of the page next to an asterisk
14 that says "potentially reportable." Did you mean to
15 indicate by your notes that the items that you had
16 marked with an asterisk were then "potentially
17 reportable" within the meaning of the NRC Staff
18 guidance on implementation of 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

19 A.20 No. As I previously mentioned, at that time the
20 Quadrex views were preliminary and I thought it
21 necessary that Quadrex complete its review before any
22 reportability judgment could be made. My notes only
23 indicate that these particular subjects were general
24 areas in which further Quadrex review might identify
25 reportable deficiencies. In most cases it turned out
26 otherwise.

27
28

1 Q.21 When potential deficiencies come to your attention, and
2 you cannot tell whether or not they are reportable, why
3 would you not report them immediately to the NRC as
4 "potentially reportable"?

5 A.21 The amount of time a licensee may take to evaluate a
6 concern before determining whether it should be
7 reported to the NRC is not specified in NRC
8 regulations. The NRC guidance on conformance with
9 Section 50.55(e) encompasses a category of "potentially
10 reportable" with the thought that licensees would make
11 decisions more promptly on whether to report an item if
12 it could be handled informally while an evaluation was
13 under way. But, even before a licensee reports
14 something as "potentially reportable" it must know
15 enough to determine whether there really exists a basis
16 for concern. I did not believe that I had that basis
17 until I reviewed the text of the Quadrex Report and the
18 documented bases for its findings.

19
20 Q.22 Are you familiar with Applicants' Exhibit 58?

21 A.22 Yes. Exhibit 58 is a memorandum I wrote to Dr. Sumpter
22 on April 15, 1981, giving him my suggestions about the
23 categories into which Quadrex should group its
24 findings.

25 This memorandum was written a few days after the
26 April 13 meeting with Quadrex and documented my
27 thoughts on categorization of findings in the Quadrex
28

1 Report. I wanted Quadrex to group the findings in a
2 way that would simplify the task of identifying items
3 that might be reportable to the NRC and would also
4 assist in setting priorities for corrective action.
5

6 Q.23 Was your proposed set of categories used in the Quadrex
7 Report?

8 A.23 Quadrex modified the categories. My memorandum
9 proposed a "most serious" category encompassing
10 failures to meet NRC requirements applicable to the
11 STP. Quadrex apparently believed that my categories
12 were defined too narrowly and would not include all of
13 its findings of consequence to licensing. Thus, they
14 broadened the most serious category to include matters
15 that, in their judgment, had significance for licensing
16 purposes, whether or not NRC requirements were satis-
17 fied. The Quadrex Report ended up including many items
18 in the "most serious" category which related not to
19 safety but to potential delay of the licensing process.
20 For example, finding 4.3.2.1(n) related to the selec-
21 tion of types of electrical isolation devices. Quadrex
22 noted that B&R was still evaluating alternative devices
23 and recommended that a Technical Reference Document
24 (TRD) be developed to guide designers on the use of
25 such devices in the design. Such a TRD would be based
26 on the results of the B&R evaluations which were still
27 underway.
28

1 Q.24 Please identify Applicants' Exhibit 59.

2 A.24 Exhibit 59 is the portion of the minutes of the April
3 27, 1981, STP management committee meeting in which I
4 discussed the Quadrex review and the then anticipated
5 report.

6
7 Q.25 Please explain the notation at the second page of
8 exhibit 59 that the Quadrex findings in the "most
9 serious" category would be reportable to the NRC.

10 A.25 I do not recall whether I said those particular words.
11 However, at that time I would have expected the Quadrex
12 Report to be based on the system of categorization
13 proposed in my April 15, 1981, memorandum (i.e., that
14 it would identify failures to meet applicable require-
15 ments in a "most serious" category). I had reached no
16 judgment on reportability at that time and could not
17 have done so until we had undertaken our own report-
18 ability review.

19
20 Q.26 Did Quadrex provide another briefing on May 7, 1981?

21 A.26 Yes. The May 7 briefing accompanied delivery by
22 Quadrex of its report.

23
24 Q.27 Please identify Applicants' Exhibit 60.

25 A.27 Exhibit 60 is the "Design Review of Brown & Root
26 Engineering Work for the South Texas Project," which I
27 have generally referred to as the "Quadrex Report."

28

1 Q.28 Please describe the May 7 briefing.

2 A.28 The May 7 briefing was held at HL&P's offices. In
3 addition to myself, Dr. Sumpter and several other HL&P
4 personnel, Mr. Saltarelli, Senior Vice President and
5 Project General Manager of B&R, was present with the
6 key members of his staff.

7 The purpose of the briefing was to facilitate the
8 reportability review by B&R and HL&P and the Quadrex
9 presentation was limited to the findings in the "most
10 serious" category. The discussion began with the
11 generic findings. B&R personnel took issue with the
12 broad observations in the discussion of the first two
13 generic findings and it was apparent that a discussion
14 of the generic findings would be lengthy and likely to
15 focus on perceptions rather than facts. I then asked
16 Quadrex to confirm my understanding that the generic
17 findings were based on the discipline findings.
18 Quadrex agreed that they were and, at my suggestion,
19 proceeded to discuss only the "most serious" discipline
20 findings.

21 The briefing lasted through the morning. There
22 were some questions, but after the first portion of the
23 meeting, little argument about the findings.

24 At the end of the meeting B&R asked whether its
25 reportability review should be limited to the most
26 serious discipline findings. Based on Quadrex's
27 statement that the generic findings were based on the
28

1 discipline findings, I agreed that only the most
2 serious discipline findings need be reviewed. The B&R
3 personnel then went off to perform their reportability
4 review.

5
6 Q.29 What was your reaction to the Quadrex Report?

7 A.29 I received the Report with mixed emotions. The Report
8 was very helpful in providing an independent view of
9 the status of the Project design activities. Quadrex
10 identified a lot of design work that had not yet been
11 done, and this confirmed my initial judgment that the
12 B&R engineering effort was well behind where it should
13 have been at that point in the Project schedule. There
14 were some design deficiencies mentioned by Quadrex, but
15 for the most part these were deficiencies which had
16 previously been identified on the Project and were
17 being resolved.

18 We had asked Quadrex for a limited review of
19 important aspects of the B&R design and wanted to
20 obtain results promptly. It was not an audit. The
21 Report generated many questions but few answers. With
22 limited exceptions, these questions did not relate to
23 whether B&R design work to date or the B&R design
24 process violated NRC requirements. Rather, Quadrex
25 identified many areas where the B&R design had not
26 proceeded on an efficient and well-coordinated basis.
27 The concerns resulting from the Quadrex Report were for
28

1 the most part not of a regulatory nature (except to the
2 extent that delays in producing an acceptable final
3 design would inevitably delay licensing, as well as
4 construction), but the findings had to be addressed
5 fully and on a prioritized basis in order to get the
6 design activities in a mode to support a reasonable
7 Project schedule.

8 Some of the findings simply reflected Quadrex's
9 view of the best way of performing certain engineering
10 functions. HL&P did not share Quadrex's view of some
11 of these matters and did not agree, in some instances,
12 that B&R's methods were either inappropriate or
13 deficient. For example, finding 4.3.2.1(b) noted that
14 B&R had not prepared a top level document on separa-
15 tions criteria. Use of such a document is a good idea,
16 but it is not an NRC requirement, and I have seen other
17 projects successfully completed without such a docu-
18 ment. Other findings referred to B&R designs which
19 were either not yet begun or were in preliminary
20 stages. For example, finding 4.7.3.1(a) noted that B&R
21 had not yet developed criteria for jet impingement
22 protection on unbroken piping systems. Since the
23 criteria would apply to piping design which B&R had not
24 yet done, the finding did not deal with a design error,
25 although it did highlight a serious concern about the
26 progress of B&R design work.

1 In summary, I regarded the Quadrex Report as a
2 consultant's review containing advisory opinions of the
3 type often reflected in the many technical consultant
4 reports commissioned during the long course of the
5 construction and operation of a nuclear power plant.
6 The Report provided useful confirmation of my concerns
7 about the adequacy of B&R's engineering organization
8 and its lack of experience. While the Report did not
9 suggest that the design of the STP was fundamentally
10 flawed, it did point out that these were important
11 problems in the management of B&R's engineering
12 activities.

13
14 Q.30 When you received the Quadrex Report, what did you do
15 to fulfill HL&P's reporting requirements?

16 A.30 Prior to receipt of the Report, I wrote to Mr.
17 Saltarelli, the Project General Manager of B&R,
18 pointing out that the Report would be received on May 7
19 and that HL&P would require B&R to review the Report
20 and advise on the reportability of the Quadrex findings
21 by the following day. The May 7 briefing by Quadrex
22 was the first step in this review. As I have men-
23 tioned, at the close of the meeting I directed B&R to
24 focus its review on the most serious discipline
25 findings. Their cognizant engineers then reviewed the
26 Report. They convened a meeting later that afternoon

27
28

1 and evening to review the most serious discipline
2 findings to determine their reportability. Mr.
3 Robertson and Dr. Sumpter attended that meeting.

4 The next day, May 8, I received a letter from Mr.
5 Saltarelli providing advice on the reportability of the
6 Quadrex most serious discipline findings (Applicants
7 Exhibit 62). Upon receipt of that letter, I convened a
8 meeting of Dr. Sumpter, Mr. Robertson, and myself
9 (which I refer to below as the "HL&P review team") to
10 go through the findings, review B&R's advice and make
11 our decisions on reportability.

12 Q.31 Please identify Applicants' Exhibit 61.

13 A.31 Exhibit 61 is a copy of my May 6, 1981, letter to Mr.
14 Saltarelli directing B&R to advise HL&P on the report-
15 ability of the Quadrex findings and to develop a plan
16 to resolve the Quadrex findings.

17
18 Q.32 Please identify Applicants' Exhibit 62.

19 A.32 Exhibit 62 is a copy of Mr. Saltarelli's May 8, 1981,
20 letter providing B&R's advice on the reportability of
21 the Quadrex findings. Attachment B to the letter is
22 the specific advice regarding each of the "most
23 serious" discipline findings.

24
25
26
27
28

1 Q.33 Please describe the meeting of the HL&P review team.

2 A.33 I used the attachment to Mr. Saltarelli's letter as a
3 check list. We read each of the findings and B&R's
4 advice, and then we considered whether the finding was
5 reportable. Our review identified three potentially
6 reportable deficiencies. When it became apparent that
7 at least one item would be reportable we called Mr.
8 Michael Powell, the Chairman of the HL&P Incident
9 Review Committee (IRC), and he joined our meeting.
10 After the meeting Mr. Powell phoned the NRC and
11 reported the three items that we had identified as
12 potentially reportable:

13 (1) Concerning the heating, ventilating
14 and air conditioning (HVAC) design
15 - that certain faulted condition
16 heat loads may not have been
17 considered in the design of
18 portions of the safety-related HVAC
19 system.

20 (2) Concerning computer program (code)
21 verification - that the verifica-
22 tion program lacked visibility to
23 the user as to whether or not the
24 program versions in use had been
25 verified.

26

27

28

1 (3) Concerning shielding analysis -
2 that certain shielding calculations
3 affecting safety-related design may
4 not have been verified consistent
5 with the requirements for verifica-
6 tion of safety-related calcula-
7 tions.

8
9 Q.34 Was it the usual practice at HL&P for Dr. Sumpter, Mr.
10 Robertson and yourself to conduct reportability
11 reviews?

12 A.34 No. The usual practice at that time was that anyone
13 who identified a concern that should be reviewed for
14 reportability would notify appropriate supervisory
15 personnel. Such personnel would review the information
16 and determine if it warranted a review for report-
17 ability. If such a review was warranted, the matter
18 would then be reviewed for reportability by the HL&P
19 IRC, made up of the Team Leader, Nuclear Licensing; the
20 Project QA Supervisor in the Houston office; and the
21 Supervising Project Engineer -- Design Engineering.
22 Mr. Robertson, as Licensing Manager, and I both would
23 have occasion to review decisions on reportability made
24 by the IRC, and we both would review and approve the
25 written Section 50.55(e) reports to the NRC.

1 Q.35 Why was the usual IRC review not used to determine
2 reportability of the Quadrex findings?

3 A.35 The Quadrex Report was different from the matters
4 usually considered by the IRC -- it covered a wide
5 scope of design considerations, contained a large
6 number of findings and raised a number of questions
7 that required an in-depth understanding of nuclear
8 engineering design and design processes. I felt the
9 reportability determinations needed to be made by our
10 most senior engineers, ones who had the greatest
11 experience in the nuclear design process. The team I
12 chose, Dr. Sumpter, Mr. Robertson and myself, repre-
13 sented the most experienced HL&P nuclear engineers.
14 Dr. Sumpter, who was HL&P's Manager, Nuclear Services,
15 had 11 years of professional experience in nuclear
16 engineering and design activities. Mr. Robertson,
17 HL&P's Manager of Nuclear Licensing, had 15 years of
18 nuclear engineering experience. I had 26 years of such
19 experience. Each of us was very familiar with the
20 requirements of 10 CFR § 50.55(e) and had previously
21 considered reportability questions on numerous
22 occasions.

23

24 Q.36 What criteria did the HL&P review team use on May 8,
25 1981, to determine whether findings on the Quadrex
26 Report were reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

27

28

1 A.36 Determinations of reportability under 10 CFR 50.55(e)
2 require the application of technical and engineering
3 judgment to a series of three criteria identified in
4 the regulation: These three criteria are:

5

6 First, a deficiency in design or construction must
7 be identified.

8

9 Second, the deficiency must have the potential, if
10 left uncorrected, to affect adversely the safety
11 of plant operations.

12

13 Third, the deficiency must represent

14

15 (i) a significant breakdown in any portion of
16 the quality assurance program under
17 Appendix B to CFR Part 50; or

18 (ii) a significant deficiency in final design
19 as approved and released for construction
20 such that the design does not conform to
21 the criteria and bases stated in the
22 safety analysis report or construction
23 permit; or

24 (iii) a significant deficiency in construction
25 of or significant damage to a structure,
26 system, or component which will require
27 extensive evaluation, extensive redesign

28

1 or extensive repair to meet the criteria
2 and basis stated in the safety analysis
3 report or construction permit or to
4 otherwise establish the adequacy of the
5 structure, system, or component to
6 perform its intended safety function; or
7 (iv) a significant deviation from performance
8 specifications which will require
9 extensive evaluation, extensive redesign,
10 or extensive repair to establish the
11 adequacy of a structure, system, or
12 component to meet the criteria and bases
13 stated in the safety analysis report or
14 construction permit or to otherwise
15 establish the adequacy of the structure,
16 system, or component to perform its
17 intended safety function.

18 Unless all three criteria are satisfied, a finding
19 is not reportable. We applied these criteria to the
20 Quadrex findings. Of course, since the Quadrex Report
21 dealt only with design, parts (iii) and (iv) of the
22 third criterion had no bearing on our decision.

23
24 Q.37 In determining whether a finding was reportable as a
25 significant breakdown in the QA program for STP, what
26 weight, if any, did the HL&P Review Team give to the
27
28

1 fact that the finding did not pertain to an activity
2 that had resulted in a design released for construc-
3 tion?

4 A.37 We did not conclude that a finding was not reportable
5 as a significant breakdown in the QA program solely
6 because it did not pertain to an activity that had
7 resulted in a design released for construction. For
8 example, the HL&P review team determined that findings
9 4.2.2.1(a) and 4.8.2.1(d) regarding computer code
10 verification and shielding calculations, respectively,
11 were potentially reportable as significant breakdowns
12 in the QA program without considering whether either
13 finding related to an activity that had resulted in the
14 issuance of a design released for construction.

15
16 Q.38 Which of the findings in the Quadrex Report did the
17 HL&P review team review on May 8, 1981, for report-
18 ability under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

19 A.38 We reviewed the discipline findings in Section 4 of the
20 Quadrex Report which were designated by Quadrex as
21 being the "most serious." The other findings in the
22 Quadrex Report were not specifically reviewed at that
23 time.

24
25 Q.39 Why didn't the HL&P review team specifically consider
26 the reportability of other findings?

27
28

1 A.39 We wanted to focus our attention on the findings that
2 were most likely to have reportability implications.
3 Quadrex had indicated that if we reviewed the "most
4 serious" findings we would have examined all of those
5 matters with the potential for reportability. In
6 addition, the other discipline findings in Section 4 of
7 the Quadrex Report were not reviewed by HL&P on May 8,
8 1981, because the characterization of them by Quadrex
9 indicated that they were not reportable. Quadrex
10 classified the discipline findings into five groups:
11 "most serious findings," "serious findings," "note-
12 worthy findings," "potential problem findings," and
13 "other findings." The "serious findings" were not
14 reportable because they did not relate to safety but
15 only to "the generation of reliable power." (Quadrex
16 Report p. 4-1). The "noteworthy findings" were not
17 reportable because they did not relate to safety but
18 only to "project schedule and/or cost increases." Id.
19 The "potential problem findings" were not reportable
20 because they did not identify a deficiency but only
21 identified a subject warranting "further investi-
22 gation." Id., p. 4-2. Finally, "other findings" were
23 not reportable because they did not identify a signifi-
24 cant deficiency but only identified "minor items or
25 items that are not amenable to corrective action." Id.

1 The generic findings in Section 3 of the Quadrex
2 Report were not specifically reviewed for reportability
3 because the Quadrex Report stated that they were "based
4 on the detailed evaluation of each discipline presented
5 in Section 4 of this report." Id., p. 3-1. As I
6 mentioned previously, Quadrex had in our meeting on May
7 7, confirmed this view. Consequently, by reviewing the
8 "most serious" discipline findings, we were aware of
9 all of Quadrex's findings of fact that might be
10 reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e).

11 Although we did not specifically review each
12 generic finding to determine its reportability on May
13 8, each of us read the generic findings on May 7-8.
14 Consequently, we were sensitive to the concerns
15 expressed in the generic findings when we reviewed the
16 discipline findings for reportability on May 8, 1981.

17
18 Q.40 The Bechtel Task Force report, entitled "An Assessment
19 of the Findings in the Quadrex Corporation Report,"
20 March 1982, (Applicants' Exhibit 63), at p. A-5, states
21 that one statement in generic finding 3.1(b), regarding
22 errors in verified calculations, was not the subject of
23 a specific discipline finding. Was the HL&F review
24 team aware of this on May 8, 1981?

25 A.40 No. It was our belief on May 8, 1981, based upon the
26 advice of Quadrex, that the generic findings were based
27 upon the discipline findings and we did not review
28

1 finding 3.1(b). However, we were aware of Quadrex's
2 concern and had it in mind when we reviewed the
3 discipline findings, which included instances of
4 calculational errors. In any case, as is discussed in
5 the testimony of Sidney A. Bernsen and Frank Lopez,
6 Jr., finding 3.1(b) does not identify a potentially
7 reportable deficiency.

8
9 Q.41 The Quadrex Report defined the "most serious findings"
10 as "those that pose a serious threat to plant licens-
11 ability because either (a) the findings would prevent
12 the obtaining of a license or (b) the finding could
13 produce a significant delay in getting a license, or
14 (c) the finding addresses a matter of serious concern
15 to the NRC at this time." (Quadrex Report, p. 4-1).
16 Why didn't HL&P decide to report all of the "most
17 serious" findings under 10 CFR § 50.55(e) based upon
18 this definition alone?

19 A.41 The definition of "most serious findings" did not
20 automatically imply "reportability" under 10 CFR
21 § 50.55(e). For example, some of the Quadrex "most
22 serious" findings, such as 4.7.3.1(a) and 4.8.2.1(f),
23 related to an activity which had not been completed by
24 B&R or which was to be performed in the future by B&R.
25 The fact that an activity had not yet been completed
26 "could produce a significant delay in getting a li-
27 cense" but would not necessarily identify a "deficiency

1 in design or construction." Similarly, a finding might
2 address "a matter of serious concern to the NRC at this
3 time" but that is not necessarily a "deficiency in
4 design or construction." Thus, the fact that a finding
5 fell within Quadrex's definition of "most serious" did
6 not establish that the finding was reportable.
7

8 Q.42 Please explain why something that has not been
9 commenced or completed would not necessarily be a
10 deficiency in design or quality assurance for design?

11 A.42 Designing a nuclear plant is generally an iterative and
12 evolutionary process. Consequently, some structures
13 and systems are designed and even constructed based
14 upon preliminary but conservative assumptions, and
15 later design activities are undertaken to determine
16 final loads applicable to the structures and systems.
17 Since the original assumptions are usually conserva-
18 tive, these final calculations are confirmatory in
19 nature and are not expected to result in the need for
20 structural alterations. If a final calculation
21 identified that a preliminary assumption was non-
22 conservative, that condition might be reportable.
23 However, the fact that certain design activities may
24 have not yet commenced or been completed generally does
25 not mean there is a deficiency in a design or in
26 quality assurance.
27
28

1 A.43 In its reportability review on May 8, 1981 did the HL&P
2 review team rely solely on the information provided in
3 the Quadrex "most serious" discipline findings?

4 A.43 No. In addition to the findings we had other informa-
5 tion in the Report such as the Questions, Answers and
6 Assessments as well as our knowledge of the Project,
7 and other information available to us, including the
8 results of B&R's review (Applicants' Exhibit 62.) We
9 also had the benefit of Dr. Sumpter's insight gained
10 through his contacts with Quadrex, as well as the
11 information gained by Dr. Sumpter and Mr. Robertson
12 while attending the B&R meeting in the late afternoon
13 and evening of May 7, 1981. In addition, we brought to
14 the May 8 meeting our considerable background and
15 experience as nuclear engineers.

16
17 Q.44 What consideration did you give to the possibility that
18 findings may not have been reportable individually but
19 that, as a group of two or more, they might be report-
20 able as a significant breakdown in the QA program for
21 STP?

22 A.44 We were aware that Quadrex had identified what it
23 considered to be generic findings that encompassed
24 findings from more than one discipline. During our
25 review we were alert to the possibility that several
26 findings might identify deficiencies that collectively
27 could have constituted a significant breakdown in the
28

1 QA program for STP. However, we did not discern from
2 the discipline findings any pattern of deficiencies in
3 the design QA program for STP or any systematic failure
4 to implement the QA program other than the matters we
5 reported to the NRC.
6

7 Q.45 Please identify the items which the HL&P review team
8 determined to be potentially reportable on May 8, 1981,
9 and explain why they were determined to be potentially
10 reportable.

11 A.45 As I mentioned before, we found three items to be
12 potentially reportable. First, as reflected primarily
13 in findings 4.4.2.1(a) and (b), faulted condition heat
14 loads were not considered in the design of portions of
15 the HVAC system. B&R, in its May 8, 1981, assessment
16 (Applicants' Exhibit 62), had identified findings
17 4.4.2.1(a) and (b) as being potentially reportable.
18 HL&P agreed that this item was potentially reportable
19 because it identified a deficiency in the design of the
20 HVAC system, some design drawings for the HVAC system
21 had been released for construction, and the failure of
22 the HVAC design to account for certain faulted heat
23 loads might, if left uncorrected, have adversely
24 affected the ability of plant operations personnel
25 and/or equipment to perform safety functions during an
26 accident.
27
28

1 Second, as reflected in finding 4.2.2.1(a), the
2 methods for identifying whether the computer code
3 version in use had been verified lacked adequate
4 visibility to the users of those codes. B&R, in its
5 May 8, 1981, assessment (Applicants' Exhibit 62),
6 identified finding 4.2.2.1(a) as not reportable because
7 its preliminary assessment of this matter found
8 procedural problems only. Nevertheless, HL&P
9 approached this finding conservatively and determined
10 that it was potentially reportable. The finding
11 identified a deficiency in the process of design which
12 represented possible breakdown in the QA program for
13 STP (i.e., inadequate controls on the use of unverified
14 codes) that might have resulted in the use of unverified
15 computer codes in safety-related design activities.
16 Until a detailed assessment could be made, it
17 could not be determined whether there were design
18 deficiencies that could adversely affect the safety of
19 operation.

20 Finally, as reflected in finding 4.8.2.1(d), B&R
21 did not treat shielding calculations as being safety-
22 related and therefore may not have verified the
23 calculations in accordance with its practice for
24 safety-related calculations. B&R, in its May 8, 1981,
25 assessment (Applicants' Exhibit 62), indicated that
26 some shielding calculations might be safety-related but
27 stated that finding 4.8.2.1(d) was not reportable
28

1 because it would not impact the safe operation of the
2 plant or the public health or safety. Nevertheless, we
3 decided to treat it as potentially reportable, because
4 it appeared to identify a deficiency in the design
5 process which represented a significant breakdown in
6 part of the QA program for STP (i.e., a systematic
7 failure to perform verifications). Without further
8 review it could not be determined whether this
9 deficiency might have created significant flaws in the
10 design which could adversely affect the safety of
11 operations. Where it is not possible to determine
12 promptly whether a deficiency could adversely affect
13 the safety of operations, it is HL&P's practice to
14 inform the NRC of its existence as a potentially
15 reportable item if the deficiency otherwise satisfies
16 the reporting criteria. After the NRC has been
17 notified, HL&P determines whether or not the deficiency
18 is, in fact, reportable. This practice is consistent
19 with the NRC's "Guidance-10 CFR 50.55(e), Construction
20 Deficiency Reporting" dated 4/1/80, pages 6-7. After
21 the NRC was notified that this finding was potentially
22 reportable, HL&P determined that shielding calculations
23 are generally considered in the industry not to be
24 safety-related and therefore that any failure to verify
25 these calculations was not a deficiency in the QA
26 program for STP.

1 Q.46 Did HL&P notify the NRC after May 8, 1981, that any
2 other findings in the Quadrex Report were potentially
3 reportable?

4 A.46 Yes. On March 15, 1982, HL&P notified the NRC that one
5 additional matter was potentially reportable. This
6 matter, as reflected in findings 4.3.2.1(a) and
7 4.8.2.1(a), related to a common instrument air line in
8 the Fuel Handling Building (FHB) HVAC system which
9 Quadrex identified as violating the single failure
10 criterion. B&R, in its May 8, 1981, assessment
11 (Applicants' Exhibit 62), identified findings
12 4.3.2.1(a) and 4.8.2.1(a) as not reportable because the
13 design for this system was incomplete and had not been
14 released for construction. For the same reason, HL&P
15 determined on May 8, 1981, that these findings were not
16 reportable. However, when the Bechtel Task Force
17 issued its assessment of the Quadrex findings in March
18 of 1982 (Applicants' Exhibit 63), it identified these
19 findings as being potentially reportable. Accordingly,
20 since this was a specific recommendation of the Task
21 Force, HL&P notified the NRC that the FHB HVAC common
22 instrument air line design constituted a potentially
23 reportable deficiency. Subsequently, Bechtel confirmed
24 that the design of the FHB HVAC common instrument air
25 line had not been released for construction. Conse-

26

27

28

1 quently, HL&P informed the NRC on April 8, 1982, that
2 this item did not meet the criteria for reportability
3 under 10 CFR § 50.55(e).
4

5 Q.47 With respect to each finding that the HL&P review team
6 determined not to be reportable, do you remember
7 precisely the basis for that determination?

8 A.47 After more than four years it is difficult to recall
9 the precise reason why a finding was determined not to
10 be reportable on May 8, 1981, particularly since, as I
11 have previously described, there could be several
12 reasons why any item would not be reportable. However,
13 with respect to each finding discussed in the following
14 portion of my testimony, I have described at least one
15 reason why such finding was not reportable at that
16 time.
17

18 Q.48 What does finding 4.1.2.1(b) state?

19 A.48 Finding 4.1.2.1(b) states as follow:

20 There was no evidence of Civil/Structural evaluation of
21 the reasonableness of postulated internal missiles or
22 that the criteria for internal missiles presented in
 TRD 1N209RQ013-A had been implemented in the design
 (see Question C-9).

23 Q.49 Please explain why finding 4.1.2.1(b) was not poten-
24 tially reportable.

25 A.49 In May, 1981 the design activities associated with
26 protection against internal missiles had not yet
27 commenced. Finding 4.1.2.1(b) was not potentially
28

reportable because it did not identify a deficiency in a design or in quality assurance for design but rather an activity to be performed in the future by B&R as part of its remaining design work.

Q.50 What does finding 4.3.2.1(a) state?

A.50 Finding 4.3.2.1(a) states as follows:

The common instrument air line, as depicted in FSAR drawing 9.4.2-2 attached to Question R-6, does not meet the single failure criterion required by IEEE 279-1971 and 10 CFR 50 (see Question E-15). The occurrence of this design error in the late 1970's in concert with the B&R response to other single failure criterion questions suggests that B&R is not sufficiently experienced in the performance of a Failure Mode and Effects Analysis that crosses discipline boundaries.⁽⁵⁾ In most organizations, the I&C discipline would detect and immediately correct this type of design error by performing a rigorous examination of the separation provided between redundant divisions in the safety-related portions of the plant for all involved disciplines.

(5) Instrument line blockage was identified as a potential concern for single failure analyses in the 1970 period when an early B&W plant had three instruments connected to two piping taps. Technicians repeatedly replaced the instrument connected to one tap because it read differently than the other two instruments connected in common to the other tap; only later did they discover that a blocked instrument line was causing the two common instruments to read erroneously.

Q.51 Please explain why finding 4.3.2.1(a) was not potentially reportable.

A.51 As discussed above in connection with HL&P's 1982 notification to NRC, the design of the common instrument air line had not been released for construction. The finding did not identify a significant breakdown in

1 the quality assurance program for design because it
2 addressed only a limited aspect of design and did not
3 suggest the existence of a systemic deficiency.

4

5 Q.52 What does finding 4.3.2.1(d) state?

6 A.52 Finding 4.3.2.1(d) states as follows:

7 No formal methodology or documentation exists to verify
8 adequate separation or the single failure criterion
(see Questions E-1, E-8, and E-19.)

9 Q.53 Why was finding 4.3.2.1(d) not potentially reportable?

10 A.53 We knew that B&R had a formal design verification
11 procedure in place. With respect to the documentation
12 Quadrex was looking for, "formal" documentation is
13 neither universally used nor required by the NRC and in
14 my experience many nuclear projects have been success-
15 fully completed without formal documentation of the
16 type noted by Quadrex. Since finding 4.3.2.1(d) did
17 not identify a deficiency in a design or in quality
18 assurance for design it was not potentially reportable.

19

20 A.54 What does finding 4.3.2.1(n) state?

21 A.54 Finding 4.3.2.1(n) states as follows:

22 It is planned that various types of isolation devices
23 will be used. Actual devices are still under evalua-
24 tion and qualification. There is no existing document
25 that provides guidance to the designers on the circuit
26 application of these various types (e.g., optical
couplers vs. fuses vs. relays, etc.). It is our
opinion that lack of such a document (TRD) could result
in design errors and licensing problems (see Question
E-14).

27

28

1 Q.55 Why was finding 4.3.2.1(n) not potentially reportable?

2 A.55 This Quadrex finding was identifying that isolation
3 devices were still under evaluation by B&R and that
4 the design had not yet been developed. A TRD of the
5 type mentioned by Quadrex could be a useful tool, but
6 until B&R began to select isolation devices there would
7 be no need for such a document.

8

9 Q.56 What does finding 4.5.2.1(b) state?

10 A.56 Finding 4.5.2.1(b) states as follows:

11 EDS did not perform a design review or design verifica-
12 tion of preliminary loads transmitted to B&R; these
13 loads have, however, been used as a basis for plant
14 design (see Questions C-4 and M-8).

13

14

15 Q.57 Why did the HL&P review team determine that finding
16 4.5.2.1(b) not potentially reportable?

17 A.57 Preliminary designs are often used as a basis for
18 design and construction activities, subject to later
19 verification. This is true not only at STP, but at
20 every other nuclear project with which I am familiar.
21 Where preliminary data is used, it is industry practice
22 to include an extra margin of safety to minimize the
23 likelihood that the final design will require changes.
24 Since these preliminary data are carefully controlled
25 to assure they are later finalized and verified, their
26 preliminary use does not represent a deficiency.

27

28

1 Q.58 What does finding 4.6.2.1(n) state?

2 A.58 Finding 4.6.2.1(n) states as follows:

3 Assumptions regarding the availability of various heat
4 sinks under varying plant conditions should be re-
examined (see Question N-17).

5 Question N-17 provides further details, stating that
6 B&R should have analyzed the temperature of the water
7 in the Essential Cooling Pond (ECP) under conditions of
8 normal shutdown of two units as well as the condition
9 actually analyzed by B&R (normal shutdown of one unit
10 and a loss of coolant accident (LOCA) in the other
11 unit).

12
13 Q.59 Why was finding 4.6.2.1(n) not potentially reportable?

14 A.59 B&R had performed an analysis of the ultimate heat sink
15 (Essential Cooling Pond or ECP) that did consider the
16 combinations of plant conditions identified in the NRC
17 guidance. This analysis was described in FSAR section
18 9.2.5. B&R had subcontracted with NUS for a reanalysis
19 of the heat loads to the ECP and that reanalysis was
20 underway at the time of the Quadrex Review. Thus, the
21 re-examination Quadrex was recommending was already in
22 progress. The finding did not identify either a design
23 deficiency or a breakdown in quality assurance.

24

25

26

27

28

1 Q.60 What does finding 4.7.3.1(a) state?

2 A.60 Finding 4.7.3.1(a) states as follows:

3 B&R has not yet developed a criteria for jet impinge-
4 ment protection on unbroken piping systems (see
Question P-20). A future TRD is planned.

5 Q.61 Why was finding 4.7.3.1(a) not potentially reportable?

6 A.61 The analysis of the effects of postulated pipe breaks
7 had not yet been performed and the "criteria" referred
8 to by Quadrex would be necessary only when such
9 analyses were commenced. Finding 4.7.3.1(a) did not
10 identify a deficiency in a design or in quality
11 assurance for design.
12

13 Q.62 What does finding 4.7.3.1(b) state?

14 A.62 Finding 4.7.3.1(b) states as follows:

15 Approximately 50% of the reviewed SDDs do not yet
16 contain system operating temperatures (see Question P-
1).

17 Question P-1 provides further details in support of
18 this finding. Question P-1 states that, of the sixteen
19 SDDs which were reviewed by Quadrex, eight identified
20 system design temperatures, seven did not identify a
21 design temperature directly but did provide a reference
22 for enabling the designer to determine the temperature,
23 and one did not identify either a system design
24 temperature or a reference for obtaining the tempera-
25 ture. These temperatures were used in performing
26 preliminary stress analyses.
27
28

1 Q.63 Why was finding 4.7.3.1(b) not potentially reportable?

2 A.63 All but one of the SDDs contained system design
3 temperatures or referenced a document that did. The
4 single SDD in which a temperature had not been identi-
5 fied was for a system that had not been designed or
6 released for construction. This isolated example in
7 which one SDD did not contain a design temperature did
8 not constitute a significant breakdown in a portion of
9 the quality assurance program for STP.

10

11 A.64 What does finding 4.7.3.1(k) state?

12 A.64 Finding 4.7.3.1(k) states as follows:

13 B&R assumptions for seismic to nonseismic boundary
14 anchors are probably unconservative and difficult to
technically justify as adequate (see Question P-29).

15 Q.65 Why was finding 4.7.3.1(k) not potentially reportable?

16 A.65 Finding 4.7.3.1(k) was not potentially reportable as a
17 design deficiency because the design for the boundary
18 anchors was not released for construction. It was not
19 potentially reportable as a significant breakdown in QA
20 because the TRD on which it was based was in draft
21 status and still undergoing review.

22

23 Q.66 What does finding 4.8.2.1(a) state?

24 A.66 Finding 4.8.2.1(a) states as follows:

25 The instrument air piping, between the valves actuated
26 by redundant radiation monitors and the valves that
27 divert air flow through safety-related filter trains in
the FHB HVAC exhaust subsystem, does not meet the
single failure criterion (see Question R-6).

28

1 Q.67 Why was finding 4.8.2.1(a) not potentially reportable?

2

3 A.67 This finding is already addressed in response to the
4 questions regarding finding 4.3.2.1(a). As discussed
5 there, the design of the common instrument air line had
6 not been released for construction and the finding did
7 not identify a significant breakdown in any portion of
8 the QA program for STP.

9

10 Q.68 What does finding 4.8.2.1(b) state?

11 A.68 Finding 4.8.2.1(b) states as follow:

12 No procedures exist that define the minimum qualifica-
13 tion requirements for ALARA reviewers. Some design
14 drawings have been reviewed and signed off for ALARA.
15 There is limited evidence that proper follow-up has
occurred to verify incorporation of ALARA specified
designs (see Question R-1).

16 Q.69 Why was finding 4.8.2.1(b) not potentially reportable?

17 A.69 Finding 4.8.2.1(b) does not identify a deficiency in a
18 design that was released for construction or a signifi-
19 cant breakdown in any portion of the QA program. As
20 with other engineering personnel, ALARA reviewers were
21 selected by the B&R Engineering Project Manager, who
22 was responsible to assure that they were qualified to
23 perform their assigned functions. Additionally, B&R's
24 procedure required that the ALARA reviewer sign all
25 relevant design drawings to verify that the cognizant
26 engineer had incorporated, as appropriate, the comments
27 of the ALARA reviewer. Although this procedure could
28

1 have been improved as suggested by Quadrex in its
2 assessment of B&R's response to Question R-1, it was
3 adequate to ensure that the ALARA review process was
4 properly controlled and performed by qualified
5 individuals. We agree with the emphasis which Quadrex
6 placed on ALARA and believe our program was, and is,
7 consistent with that view. HL&P had instituted an
8 ALARA program that was one of the most comprehensive in
9 the industry. In addition to requiring the designers
10 to address ALARA considerations in design, HL&P was
11 requiring a separate design review for ALARA
12 considerations.

13
14 Q.70 What does finding 4.8.2.1(c) state?

15 A.70 Finding 4.8.2.1(c) states as follows:

16 Modification of the MAB HVAC system to eliminate filter
17 media needs to be re-examined (see Questions R-5 and
R-29).

18 Q.71 Why was finding 4.8.2.1(c) not potentially reportable?

19 A.71 Finding 4.8.2.1(c) did not identify any deficiency in a
20 design or in quality assurance for design. These
21 filters were eliminated in the course of the construc-
22 tion permit review and the Construction Permits were
23 issued based on an analysis that showed the plant would
24 meet Appendix I without such filters. Reexamination of
25 the decision to eliminate the filters was appropriate
26 because source term assumptions were changing as a

27
28

1 result of the TMI-2 accident. Bechtel has since
2 confirmed that the addition of such filters to the MAB
3 exhaust is unnecessary.
4

5 Q.72 What does finding 4.8.2.1(e) state?

6 A.72 Finding 4.8.2.1(e) states as follows:

7 B&R has not correlated radiation zones to the shielding
8 design and shielding design has not adequately
9 considered ISI requirements or the potential locations
for temporary shielding (see Question R-10).

10 Q.73 Why was finding 4.8.2.1(e) not potentially reportable?

11 A.73 The plant design was based on B&R's original shielding
12 analysis. As the plant design evolved B&R was doing
13 confirmatory analyses. This aspect of the design
14 (ALARA) is dynamic, changing with the development of
15 plant design and was an ongoing activity. This is
16 consistent with industry practice. The finding
17 identified a requirement for future work and not a
18 deficiency in the design.
19

20 Q.74 What does finding 4.8.2.1(f) state?

21 A.74 Finding 4.8.2.1(f) states as follows:

22 Radiation zone drawings based on accident conditions
23 have not been prepared (see Question R-30).

24 Q.75 Why was finding 4.8.2.1(f) not potentially reportable?

25 A.75 The requirement for radiation zone drawings based upon
26 accident conditions was a post-TMI requirement that B&R
27 had not yet addressed in its design work. The finding
28 was not potentially reportable because it did not

1 identify a deficiency in a design or in quality
2 assurance for design but rather an activity to be
3 performed in the future by B&R as part of its remaining
4 design work.

5

6 Q.76 What does finding 4.8.2.1(g) state?

7 A.76 Finding 4.8.2.1(g) states as follows:

8 A design basis governing removable concrete block walls
9 was not evident (see Question R-11).

10 Q.77 Why was finding 4.8.2.1(g) not potentially reportable?

11 A.77 The design basis for removable concrete walls was still
12 in the process of development. Accordingly, the
13 finding was not potentially reportable because it did
14 not identify a deficiency in design or in quality
15 assurance for design but a concern for an activity to
16 be performed in the future by B&R as part of its
17 remaining design work.

18

19 Q.78 Did you give any consideration to submitting the entire
20 Quadrex Report to the NRC Staff under 10 CFR
21 § 50.55(e)(1)(i)?

22 A.78 Yes, I did. Given the nature of the findings in the
23 Quadrex Report and the fact that only three of the
24 findings were determined by the HL&P review team to be
25 potentially reportable, the Report as a whole did not,
26 in my judgment, identify any widespread breakdown in
27 quality assurance or suggest that a significant amount

28

1 of the safety-related design was flawed. Consequently,
2 I did not believe it would be appropriate to submit the
3 entire report under 10 CFR § 50.55(e).

4
5 Q.79 When did you first inform the NRC of the existence of
6 the Quadrex Report?

7 A.79 As I mentioned before, after we decided to perform an
8 independent third party assessment of B&R engineering,
9 I mentioned that fact to Mr. Donald Sells, the NRC
10 Project Manager for STP. In April 1981, when receipt
11 of the Quadrex Report appeared to be imminent, I called
12 Mr. Sells again and told him that the report was due
13 soon and that some Section 50.55(e) reports might
14 result. I offered to give Mr. Sells and Nuclear
15 Reactor Regulation (NRR) a briefing on the Report as
16 soon as it became available. When he asked whether we
17 planned to file the Report with the NRC I told him that
18 we would not, but that the NRC could review it at HL&P
19 at its convenience.

20 Since both Mr. Sells and I were going to be in Bay
21 City the first week of the Phase I hearings, which was
22 the week after receipt of the Report, that appeared to
23 be the best, earliest opportunity to meet with him. We
24 met during the course of the week of May 11, 1981. The
25 meeting lasted about twenty minutes. I told Mr. Sells
26 about the three potentially reportable items that had
27 been reported to NRC Region IV and that one of those
28

1 items had been identified as potentially reportable by
2 B&R, while the other two had been identified by HL&P in
3 its review of the Report. I explained that there was a
4 large number of findings and I briefed him regarding
5 the general areas of concern. I told Mr. Sells that
6 HL&P intended to take an in-depth look at the issues
7 identified in the Report and that we would take all
8 necessary corrective actions. I also told him again
9 that the Report would be available for NRC review at
10 the Project site.

11
12 Q.80 Why did you discuss the Quadrex Report with Mr. Sells
13 instead of with NRC Region IV?

14 A.80 I believed NRR was the appropriate arm of the NRC to
15 inform regarding the Quadrex Report in view of the fact
16 that, generally, the NRC's technical and engineering
17 expertise was, at that time, concentrated in NRR. I
18 would have gone to Bethesda to brief NRR staff had it
19 not been for the earlier opportunity presented by the
20 ASLB hearings in Bay City. I understood the Region's
21 area of interest to be in the identification of
22 particular deficiencies representing departures from
23 regulatory requirements rather than the general
24 efficiency of the design process. I believed that in
25 advising the Region of the potentially reportable
26 deficiencies as required by 10 CFR § 50.55(e), and in
27
28

1 advising NRR by my discussions with Mr. Sells, I was
2 being completely candid in my dealings with the NRC
3 Staff.

4
5 Q.81 Did you brief Mr. Jordan and Mr. Oprea on the Quadrex
6 findings?

7 A.81 Yes. I discussed the status of the review with Mr.
8 Oprea from time to time in separate conversations and
9 called him about the Report on May 7 and 8. Once the
10 HL&P review team decided that three items were
11 potentially reportable, I promptly informed Mr. Oprea.

12 On May 11, I met with Messrs. Jordan and Oprea and
13 provided them a briefing on the Quadrex findings. I
14 told them of the large number of findings in the Report
15 and described their significance. This included both
16 the identified weaknesses in the B&R engineering
17 organization and the large amount of design work yet to
18 be performed, especially the lack of analyses to
19 confirm the preliminary design. I described the three
20 items which had been reported to the NRC and explained
21 the potentially serious nature of the computer code
22 verification issue. I also mentioned that a number of
23 the findings were based on incomplete information or
24 premised on views of engineering practice that I
25 believed to be not supported by industry practice.

1 Q.82 Prior to submitting the Quadrex Report to the Licensing
2 Board in September 1981, did HL&P keep the Quadrex
3 Report secret?

4 A.82 No. The Quadrex Report was treated like numerous other
5 reports and studies on the Project. It was distributed
6 to individuals who would have a reason to want the
7 information contained in it. There were no instruc-
8 tions that it be kept secret.

9 I did consider whether it should be sent to the
10 NRC, particularly in light of Mr. Sells' original
11 inquiry during our April telephone call. There was no
12 regulatory requirement that it be submitted to the NRC,
13 and I decided not to do so. I knew that if the Report
14 were transmitted to the NRC, it would be sent, in the
15 ordinary course of business, to the Public Document
16 Room. It had been written rather hurriedly and, in
17 some cases, on the basis of incomplete information. I
18 knew that it reflected some judgments about acceptable
19 engineering practice which I did not share. I believed
20 that there was a high likelihood that the Report could
21 be misread or quoted out of context if it were made
22 publicly available without extensive explanatory
23 materials -- a situation which, as it turns out, has
24 occurred. I had, of course, made clear to the NRC that
25 the Report would be available for its review.

26 Q.83 Did you participate in a meeting regarding the Quadrex
27 Report with NRC Region IV on September 8, 1981?

28

1 A.83 Yes. In August of 1981 Mr. Oprea suggested that Region
2 IV would be interested in hearing about the Quadrex
3 Report. He arranged for a meeting with Region IV
4 personnel, and he and I participated in a meeting on
5 September 8 with a large group of NRC personnel. We
6 described the Quadrex review and its results, including
7 the areas reviewed, the number and significance of the
8 findings and HL&P's plans for resolving the findings.
9 The Region emphasized the importance of disposition of
10 all of the findings and we agreed that we would do so.

11
12 Q.84 Was there a discussion at that meeting regarding HL&P's
13 reporting obligations as they related to the Quadrex
14 Report?

15 A.84 Yes. Mr. Seyfrit asked whether there were any addi-
16 tional potentially reportable findings beyond the three
17 that had been identified in May. He also asked if we
18 had considered whether the Report as a whole might be
19 reportable. We assured him that if we identified any
20 additional potentially reportable findings, we would
21 promptly report them. Either at that meeting, or
22 later, we also advised him that we could see no basis
23 for reporting the entire Quadrex Report.

24
25 Q.85 At pages 20-21 of its Memorandum and Order of February
26 26, 1985, the Licensing Board discussses the obligation
27 of parties "to keep licensing or appeal boards informed
28

1 of newly developing information bearing on issues
2 pending before such boards," i.e., the so-called
3 "McGuire doctrine." Were you aware of such obligation
4 in 1981?

5 A.85 Yes. I may not have been familiar with the term
6 "McGuire doctrine", but I was aware of HL&P's obliga-
7 tion to advise the Licensing Board of new information
8 that could affect its decision regarding matters under
9 its review.

10
11 Q.86 When you received the Quadrex Report did you consider
12 whether HL&P was obligated to provide it to the
13 Licensing Board?

14 A.86 Yes, I did. However, I understood that the hearing was
15 aimed primarily at construction and construction-
16 related QA problems -- not design questions. My
17 testimony described HL&P's Project organization,
18 including the HL&P engineering organization and its
19 responsibilities, but I did not view this description
20 as being a focus of the hearing. The Quadrex Report
21 did not raise any question with respect to the manner
22 in which construction was performed or the adequacy of
23 construction QA. Because, in my view, the Quadrex
24 Report did not relate to the issues in the licensing
25 hearing, I did not believe the Report should be
26 furnished to the Licensing Board until September 1981.
27 I did not discuss with HL&P's licensing counsel whether
28

1 the Report should be provided to the Board. At that
2 time HL&P's counsel advised me that counsel to the NRC
3 Staff had taken the position that the Licensing Board
4 should be given the Report. I agreed to do so.
5

6 Q.87 Did you view the Quadrex Report as a report on QA?

7 A.87 No. There were quality concerns addressed in the
8 Report, such as the three items that HL&P identified as
9 potentially reportable, but I viewed this report as
10 being primarily focused on the efficiency of B&R's
11 engineering activities, not its QA program. The
12 important message of the Quadrex Report was not that
13 the quality of the engineering products or processes
14 was deficient (although there were a few such concerns)
15 but rather that the B&R engineering organization was
16 weak and unlikely to support the Project without
17 substantial, additional improvement. I did not, and do
18 not, view the Quadrex Report as identifying weaknesses
19 in QA (either as administered by the QA department or
20 within the engineering organization) but rather as
21 pointing up problems in engineering itself -- problems
22 of a type not likely to be identified by the QA
23 function.
24
25
26
27
28

1 Q.88 In view of the reporting obligation under the McGuire
2 doctrine, please explain why HL&P did not inform the
3 Board prior to September 24, 1981, that it was
4 considering replacing B&R as architect-engineer and
5 construction manager?

6 A.88 When I testified in June of 1982, I explained the
7 sequence of events that lead to the replacement of B&R
8 as architect-engineer and construction manager. As I
9 explained then, the Licensing Board was promptly
10 notified when an agreement in principle was reached
11 with Bechtel to replace B&R. Until that took place
12 there was no meaningful information to convey to the
13 Board.

14 Although early in 1981 I had suggested to Mr.
15 Jordan that it might be advisable to determine whether
16 there were options in the event that B&R could not
17 complete the job on a reasonable schedule, it was not
18 until June 29, 1981, that HL&P decided to seriously
19 investigate whether there were qualified contractors
20 that would be willing to replace B&R as architect-
21 engineer and construction manager. Once that decision
22 was made Mr. Oprea and I contacted a number of
23 qualified firms to determine their interest. I then
24 prepared a Request-for-Proposals, received and
25 evaluated proposals and interviewed each of the
26 candidate companies. It was only after the completion
27 of this evaluation process that we were in a position
28

1 to recommend to the STP Management Committee, the HL&P
2 Board of Directors and the Chief Executive Officers of
3 the Project owners that HL&P enter into negotiations
4 with Bechtel. The dates at which these approvals were
5 received were September 12, 14, and 15, respectively.
6 At that point it was still uncertain whether Bechtel
7 would agree to acceptable contract terms; in fact,
8 important basic contractual matters remained to be
9 resolved during the following week. When the negotia-
10 tions with Bechtel reached a point at which it was
11 apparent that there were terms that would be acceptable
12 to both companies the Licensing Board was promptly
13 informed of the transfer of responsibilities. The
14 actual preliminary agreement with Bechtel was not fully
15 executed until October 3, 1981.

16 Until HL&P had determined that a qualified company
17 would be willing to replace B&R on acceptable terms,
18 HL&P could not be certain that any change would occur.
19 Moreover, I did not see any reason why the Board should
20 be informed prior to that time because the
21 determination to seek a replacement for B&R was based
22 on cost and schedule concerns, not QA or nuclear safety
23 related considerations that might be of interest to the
24 Board.

25 It would have been irresponsible of HL&P to
26 announce the replacement of B&R before it was certain
27 to occur. A premature announcement would have had a
28

1 significant adverse effect on Project activities. Many
2 people would have immediately begun to seek other
3 employment and it would have become more difficult to
4 recruit new employees. Morale of B&R employees who
5 remained on the job would have been adversely affected
6 and attention to detail would have suffered. It was
7 thus essential to be certain of the decision before
8 making the announcement that B&R might be replaced.
9

10 Q.89 Have you reviewed your May and June 1981 testimony in
11 this proceeding in preparation for this hearing?

12 A.89 Yes. I have reviewed the portions of my 1981 testimony
13 that mentioned B&R's performance of engineering.
14

15 Q.90 At the time you testified in 1981, what was your view
16 of the adequacy of B&R's services?

17 A.90 When I joined HL&P in October, 1980, I had questions
18 about the adequacy of B&R's services on STP generally.
19 I was aware of the limited nature of B&R's prior
20 nuclear experience, the Show Cause Order and the less
21 than adequate progress of the Project. Progress on the
22 Project during the early part of 1981 was below B&R's
23 earlier projections and it was clear that construction
24 was being delayed by the failure of B&R to complete the
25 design on schedule. I began suggesting to HL&P
26 management in early 1981 that, to keep its options
27
28

1 open, HL&P should explore whether an experienced
2 architect-engineer would be available to complete the
3 project, if that became necessary.

4 As I testified in 1982, there was a meeting of
5 executives of the Project owners and B&R on April 10,
6 1981, at which time we discussed the need to attract
7 more experienced personnel to B&R. I expressed my view
8 that B&R needed to make a number of improvements to its
9 engineering department, involving the addition of
10 experienced personnel in key technical positions.
11 Additionally, B&R needed to acquire a senior executive
12 with nuclear experience to take complete charge of
13 their STP activities.

14 After the April 10 meeting I met with B&R execu-
15 tives and we were successful in achieving some needed
16 improvements, including reorganization of engineering
17 to improve lines of authority and a recruitment program
18 which included hiring bonuses and improved compensation
19 for relocation expenses. There was also consideration
20 of employing some experienced subcontractors for
21 specific design tasks. These were positive steps that
22 I found encouraging. On the other hand, B&R had
23 resisted my suggestion that it hire a senior nuclear
24 executive who would report directly to the President of
25 B&R. This step, in my judgment, was absolutely
26 essential and Mr. Jordan had undertaken to pursue this
27 question with higher levels of B&R management. In view
28

1 of B&R's position, I urged even more strongly that HL&P
2 ascertain whether an alternative was available.
3 Recognizing, however, the enormously complex nature of
4 employing another architect-engineer, I could under-
5 stand that HL&P management had to explore, and perhaps
6 exhaust, every possibility of improving B&R's perfor-
7 mance before formally soliciting the interest of the
8 industry in taking over the job.

9 So, at the time I testified I was not satisfied
10 with B&R's engineering and management resources. The
11 Quadrex Report had confirmed my concern about the
12 adequacy of B&R's engineering resources. However,
13 meaningful steps had been taken to attract more
14 experienced engineers and subcontract part of the
15 design effort, and HL&P was still discussing with B&R
16 the need for an experienced senior nuclear executive.

17
18 Q.91 Do you now believe that you should have mentioned
19 either the Quadrex Report or your concerns regarding
20 B&R's engineering services in response to the questions
21 at the portions of your testimony cited in the Board's
22 February 26, 1985, Memorandum and Order?

23 A.91 No. Although it was not the purpose of my testimony to
24 address the engineering capabilities of B&R, when asked
25 about these issues I did mention my concerns. I
26 discussed the fact that B&R had never before designed a
27 nuclear plant and that it was experiencing problems of
28

1 a type that were commonplace in the industry in the
2 early 1970's (Tr. 1158), and that B&R was taking steps
3 to acquire additional resources to cope with its task.
4 I also mentioned that HL&P had identified to B&R "a
5 number of areas that . . . [were] in need of strength-
6 ening, both in terms of talent, as well as in terms of
7 depth of talent." Tr. 2386. I mentioned a need to
8 bolster B&R engineering in the areas of cable tray
9 supports, design of seismic pipe supports, technical
10 management and acquisition of a more senior technical
11 leader to provide over-all technical direction. I also
12 discussed the need for "other changes relative to the
13 way they are structured in order to bring more focus of
14 management attention to the needs of the South Texas
15 Project." Tr. 2387. And finally, I stated, that I was
16 not satisfied with the B&R engineering organization and
17 I hoped that B&R management was not satisfied because
18 there were "substantial improvements that can yet be
19 made." Tr. 2404.

20
21 Q.92 Specifically, please explain why you did not mention
22 these subjects at Tr. 1095-96.

23 A.92 At those pages Mr. William Jordan, representing CEU,
24 referred to a statement on page 5 of my direct testi-
25 mony which stated that HL&P administered the contracts
26 with B&R and Westinghouse, and asked me to identify
27 other major contractors. I answered that they were the
28

1 two major contractors. Mr. Jordan then asked if any of
2 the other contractors had responsibility for QA and QC.
3 I answered that by pointing out that a number of
4 contractors were under subcontract to B&R.

5 It would not have been appropriate to mention
6 Quadrex in response to these questions because Quadrex
7 was neither a major contractor, nor did it have QA or
8 QC responsibilities for STP. Neither did the questions
9 call for an assessment of B&R's performance of design
10 work.

11
12 Q.93 Why did you not mention these subjects at Tr. 1143-52?

13 A.93 At these pages Mr. Jordan and the Licensing Board asked
14 questions regarding the types of B&R design documents
15 routinely reviewed by HL&P and how such reviews were
16 performed. Since these questions dealt with the normal
17 HL&P process of reviewing B&R design by HL&P's engi-
18 neers nothing in the discussion suggested to me that it
19 would have been appropriate to mention the Quadrex
20 Report. The Quadrex Report did not address the subject
21 of what type of design documents HL&P did or should
22 have reviewed. Neither did it focus on problems in the
23 relationship between the HL&P and B&R engineering
24 organizations.

1 Q.94 Why did you not mention these subjects at Tr. 1158-59?

2 A.94 At these pages Mr. Hager asked me how I perceived the
3 problems facing me at the time I accepted the position
4 of Vice President, Nuclear Engineering and Construc-
5 tion, of HL&P. My answer to this broad question was
6 very general. I mentioned that many of the problems at
7 STP were ones that were common-place in the nuclear
8 industry in the early seventies and that the newer
9 requirements made the tasks involved in designing a
10 nuclear plant more difficult. I suggested that B&R may
11 have been caught off guard by these new requirements,
12 but that it was "recognizing the magnitude of the task
13 and [was] acquiring additional resources of quality and
14 experience nature to cope with those tasks." I then
15 went on to say that HL&P was also increasing its
16 experience base.

17 I believe my answer addressed the question appro-
18 priately. I described my perception of the problems,
19 which included a recognition of difficulties in
20 addressing the newer requirements, and a general need
21 for more experienced personnel. It did not enter my
22 mind to single out the Quadrex Report for mention,
23 because it was only one source of my perception of the
24 Project problems, and in any event, did not contribute
25 to my perception of the problems at the time I accepted
26
27
28

1 the job. I believe my answer clearly stated that there
2 was a need for improvement of B&R's resources on the
3 Project.

4
5 Q.95 Why did you not mention these subjects at Tr. 2404-06?

6 A.95 At these pages Mr. Reis, counsel to the NRC staff,
7 asked me about the adequacy of B&R's management of
8 design. My answers recognized that there had been
9 substantial improvements, but that I was still not
10 satisfied and hoped that B&R management was not
11 satisfied either. I then stated that where B&R was not
12 meeting minimum requirements these matters were being
13 brought to the attention of B&R management and would be
14 corrected. I emphasized our determination "to
15 encourage B&R to acquire the resources to improve the
16 quality of their effort."

17 Mr. Reis then inquired about the "principal problem
18 areas" in which B&R's design activities had been found
19 "lacking." I discussed a number of problem areas we
20 were then addressing, HVAC, shielding analyses and
21 consideration of faulted condition loads. These were
22 all matters addressed in the Quadrex Report. The first
23 two of these had, a few days earlier, been the subject
24 of "potential reportability" notifications to Region
25 IV. While I cannot remember it with certainty, from my
26 review of the transcript I suspect that I was about to
27 mention the computer code verification concern as well,
28

1 but Mr. Reis interrupted to clarify a point. After the
2 clarification he shifted immediately back to questions
3 about the adequacy of construction. My omission of the
4 computer code area was due to the interruption.

5 The question did not call for any mention of the
6 Quadrex Report. My answer mentioned several of the
7 specific deficiencies identified in the Quadrex Report,
8 and knowledge of the Report, itself, was not necessary
9 to understand my answer. I believe my answers in these
10 pages and elsewhere did convey my view that B&R needed
11 to improve its design capabilities.

12
13 Q.96 In the CCANP Motion to Reopen the Phase I Record, CCANP
14 accuses Mr. Oprea of giving "what appears to be
15 misleading testimony to the ASLB in June of
16 1981" In support of that accusation, CCANP
17 cites an excerpt from your testimony before the Public
18 Utility Commission of Texas. (CCANP Exhibit "A" to the
19 foregoing Motion to Reopen, Tr. 1378-80). In that
20 excerpt, and in the immediately preceding pages you
21 testified before the Texas PUC regarding your sugges-
22 tions to Mr. Jordan and Mr. Oprea prior to June 29,
23 1981 that HL&P explore the availability of alternatives
24 to completing the Project without B&R as A-E. Have you
25 previously testified on this subject before the
26 Licensing Board?

27
28

1 A.96 Yes. In my testimony on June 15, 1982, (Tr. 10518-20),
2 I explained that starting in January of 1981 I
3 suggested to HL&P management on several occasions that
4 HL&P explore the marketplace to determine the
5 availability of alternatives for completing the Project
6 without B&R as A-E. I also mentioned that I made this
7 same suggestion not long after the April 10, 1981,
8 meeting when B&R made clear that it would not be
9 receptive to my urging that it acquire a senior nuclear
10 executive to assume overall direction of the Project.
11 (Tr. 10,417).

12
13 Q.97 Did you consider your discussions with Mr. Jordan or
14 Mr. Oprea regarding your suggestions of exploring
15 alternatives to be discussions regarding removal of
16 B&R?

17 A.97 No. I think this is reflected in my June 1982
18 testimony before this Board. After describing the
19 discussions that took place regarding the exploration
20 of alternatives, in response to a question from Judge
21 Hill I specifically stated that" . . . there was
22 absolutely no conversation or decision that I am aware
23 of prior to June 29 along the lines of seriously
24 considering replacement of Brown & Root " Tr.
25 10519.

26
27
28

1 Q.98 Exhibit "A" to the CCANP Motion to Reopen cites Mr.
2 Oprea as responding "No, I have not," to the question
3 "Have you had any discussions with any of your staff or
4 other individuals after the show cause order regarding
5 removal of Brown & Root?" Do you consider that answer
6 as inconsistent with your testimony or as misleading?

7 A.98 No. I do not think it was unreasonable for Mr. Oprea
8 to have understood that question to ask about serious
9 discussions focused on the removal of B&R rather than
10 our discussions about the need to explore alternatives.
11 When, in answer to a question about Mr. Oprea's
12 testimony before the Texas PUC (Tr. 1378), I suggested
13 that Mr. Oprea's recollection was different than mine,
14 I really did not have in mind anything other than our
15 discussions about the advisability of exploring other
16 alternatives and I immediately pointed out (TR. 1379),
17 as I did before this Board in 1982, that there were no
18 serious discussions regarding removal of B&R before
19 June 29, 1981. I think Mr. Oprea took our conversa-
20 tions as part of discussions we had from time to time
21 about the desirability of exploring our options and not
22 a discussion about "the removal of Brown & Root" and he
23 was right.

24

25

26

27

28

1 Q.99 In your review of other portions of your testimony, did
2 you find any answers that you now believe would have
3 called for you to mention the Quadrex Report or your
4 views at that time concerning B&R's engineering
5 services?

6 A.99 No. My answers were responsive to the questions and
7 there was no instance in which mentioning the Quadrex
8 Report would have contributed to the substance of my
9 answer. I did mention my views concerning B&R's
10 engineering services in response to the few questions
11 that dealt with that subject. I believe that all of my
12 testimony was truthful and candid and that I responded
13 properly to the questions that I was asked.

14
15 Q.100 What is your opinion regarding how HL&P's commissioning
16 and handling of the Quadrex Report reflects on HL&P's
17 character and competence?

18 A.100 I believe that HL&P demonstrated both competence and
19 good character in the commissioning and handling of the
20 Quadrex Report. In the current regulatory environment
21 independent design reviews have become a standard
22 technique, but in 1980-81, when HL&P decided to
23 commission the Quadrex review there was little or no
24 precedent for such reviews. In the circumstances then
25 confronting HL&P and myself, I believed such a review
26 would contribute measurably to our understanding of the
27 Project. We kept the Quadrex review independent of
28 HL&P to obtain unbiased results, and imposed very tight

1 deadlines so that we would get timely information. As
2 a result, the Report was written under great time
3 pressures and HL&P did not get the opportunity to
4 provide Quadrex with comments that would have helped
5 put the findings in a clearer perspective. Neverthe-
6 less, the Report provided valuable insights into the
7 engineering problems which were constraining progress
8 on the Project.

9 HL&P was candid about this report with the NRC.
10 When the review was commissioned, I told the NRR
11 Project Manager about it, and when the Report was
12 received I described the findings to him. Our review
13 for potentially reportable findings was undertaken
14 promptly on receipt of the Report. Although B&R advised
15 that only one item was reportable, HL&P performed its
16 own independent review and reported two additional
17 items that appeared to be potentially reportable.

18 Application of 10 CFR § 50.55(e) requires
19 engineering judgment based on the specific facts.
20 Although I am confident that our judgments were
21 correct, I recognize that others may reach differing
22 conclusions with respect to one or another of the
23 findings. Such differing professional opinions would
24 not, in my view, in any way negate the fact that HL&P
25 made a good faith review of the findings and made
26 responsible judgments on reportability.

27
28

1 On our compliance with the "McGuire doctrine," I
2 would not propose to quarrel with any judgment the
3 Board may make. However, our course of action was based
4 on our understanding of the issues before the Board and
5 our very different perception about the basic thrust of
6 the Quadrex Report. But even if the Board feels
7 otherwise, I would hope that our failure to furnish the
8 Report to the Board would not diminish the credit which
9 belongs to HL&P for commissioning the Report, and for
10 dealing fairly with the NRC Staff in advising them of
11 that fact and, subsequently, offering to share with
12 them the information in the Report.

13 In terms of the relationship of the Report to the
14 ultimate decision to seek alternatives to continuing
15 with B&R, we were aware of many of the basic problems
16 in B&R's engineering organization before we received
17 the Report. The Report helped to confirm my judgment,
18 but it was not a major factor in our decision to
19 seriously explore the possibility of replacing B&R in
20 the summer of 1981. To the extent it had an impact, it
21 underscored not deficiencies in B&R's QA/QC program but
22 rather the basic question of whether B&R could be
23 relied on to finish the Project on a reasonable
24 schedule. The Project would not have moved forward if
25 there had been a fundamental flaw in the design or a
26 serious question about B&R's ability to control the
27 design process to assure its quality. B&R was not,
28

1 however, terminated for these reasons. The decision
2 was a complex business judgment based largely on cost,
3 schedule and contract feasibility. Speaking for
4 myself, I did not regard these matters as being within
5 the Board's interest. But even if I am wrong, we were
6 just beginning to wrestle with that problem in June of
7 1981. Practical considerations required care against
8 premature public disclosure of our investigation into
9 the feasibility of replacing B&R. The Board was
10 informed as soon as that judgment was reached.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
6 COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
7 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
8 and 2))

9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
11 OF JAMES R. SUMPTER

12 Q.1 Please state your name and current position.

13 A.1 My name is Dr. James Robert Sumpter and I am currently
14 Manager-Litigation Technical Support for Houston
15 Lighting & Power Company (HL&P).
16

17 Q.2 Please describe your educational background and
18 professional experience.

19 A.2 I received my B.S. in Engineering Science from
20 Pennsylvania State University in 1965, my M.S. in
21 Nuclear Engineering from the University of Michigan in
22 1967, and my Ph.D. in Nuclear Engineering from Texas
23 A&M University in 1970. From October, 1970 until
24 August, 1972 I was employed as a Nuclear Analyst for
25 Sargent & Lundy Engineers. During that time I was
26 responsible for radiological systems design for several
27 nuclear power plants, including radioactive waste
28

1 treatment and disposal systems, area and process
2 radiation monitoring systems, and hydrogen control and
3 charcoal filtration systems. My responsibility
4 included the development of design criteria, drawings,
5 plant equipment layout, specifications, testing
6 requirements, radiation transport and release
7 calculations and purchase of equipment.

8 In August, 1972, I joined HL&P and served as a
9 Nuclear Engineer until March, 1973. During that time,
10 I participated in the evaluation of bids of nuclear
11 suppliers for the South Texas Project (STP) and the
12 Allens Creek Project. From March, 1973 until February,
13 1975, I was Supervising Engineer, Nuclear Safeguards
14 and Licensing for HL&P. In that capacity, I directed
15 HL&P's nuclear licensing efforts for both the STP and
16 the Allens Creek Project. I was promoted to Manager,
17 Nuclear Services Department in February, 1975, with
18 responsibility, at various times, for Nuclear Fuel,
19 Nuclear Engineering, Nuclear Licensing, Health Physics
20 and Nuclear Security for both projects. I was
21 appointed to my current position in December, 1984. In
22 that capacity, I coordinated HL&P technical support for
23 the lawsuit brought against Brown & Root, Inc., (B&R)
24 in Matagorda County, Texas. I am a registered
25 Professional Engineer in the State of Texas, and have
26
27
28

1 been appointed by the Governor to the Texas Radiation
2 Advisory Board. A copy of my resume is attached to
3 this testimony.

4
5 Q.3 Please describe your professional experience in
6 evaluating matters for reportability to the NRC
7 pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).

8 A.3 As Manager of HL&P's Nuclear Services Department, I
9 have had considerable experience with 10 C.F.R.
10 § 50.55(e), including managerial responsibility for
11 HL&P's reporting of design deficiencies from February,
12 1975 until March, 1981. As part of my responsibility
13 for STP licensing activities, I supervised the
14 development of HL&P and B&R reporting procedures,
15 sponsored training seminars for HL&P personnel on their
16 reporting responsibilities both before and after
17 issuance of the STP construction permits, and
18 participated in the evaluation of design matters for
19 reportability.

20
21 Q.4 In May, 1981, were you familiar with the B&R design and
22 design process at STP?

23 A.4 Yes. I had been involved in the development of the STP
24 design and with B&R's design effort since the inception
25 of the Project and was generally familiar with the
26 Project design and the B&R design process. My respon-
27 sibilities as head of Nuclear Services included review
28 of B&R System Design Descriptions (SDDs),

1 specifications, and selected drawings against
2 applicable requirements, industry code provisions and
3 operational needs, and review of selected B&R
4 engineering procedures, including ALARA review
5 procedures.

6
7 Q.5 What is the purpose of your testimony?

8 A.5 The purpose of my testimony is to describe my
9 involvement in the initiation and conduct of the review
10 of B&R engineering undertaken by Quadrex Corporation
11 (Quadrex), and in the review of the "Design Review of
12 Brown & Root Engineering Work for the South Texas
13 Project" (Quadrex Report or Report) for reportability
14 pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).

15
16 Q.6 Please describe your first involvement with the Quadrex
17 review.

18 A.6 My first involvement was in early December, 1980, when
19 Mr. Jerome H. Goldberg, who was then HL&P's new Vice-
20 President, Nuclear Engineering and Construction, told
21 me that he desired an independent evaluation of STP
22 engineering. Over the next several weeks, I discussed
23 with Mr. Goldberg various areas he wished to be
24 included in the evaluation.

25
26
27
28

1 Q.7 How was Quadrex selected?

2 A.7 Mr. Goldberg and I discussed the criteria to be used to
3 select a contractor to perform the review. After
4 consideration of a number of potential contractors, it
5 was decided that Quadrex was the most appropriate
6 contractor to perform the review. Accordingly, Mr.
7 Goldberg instructed me to contact Quadrex and request a
8 proposal.

9
10 Q.8 Once it was determined that a proposal would be
11 solicited from Quadrex what did you do?

12 A.8 I contacted Mr. Loren Stanley, Group Manager,
13 Consulting Engineering Department, Quadrex Corporation,
14 and requested a proposal for an engineering review. I
15 indicated that we anticipated a brief two to three week
16 review of various disciplines.

17 Quadrex promptly submitted a proposal calling for a
18 review to begin in early February and to cover the
19 technical disciplines which I had identified. I met
20 with Mr. Stanley and other Quadrex personnel to discuss
21 the specific methodology to be utilized for the review,
22 and in late January, authorized them to proceed.

23
24 Q.9 What additional guidance did you provide to Quadrex?

25 A.9 I elaborated on the key technical areas which HL&P
26 desired Quadrex to examine within each technical
27 discipline and some of the unique nuclear criteria to
28

1 be reviewed such as single failure criterion,
2 separation of safety-related components, ASME code and
3 pipe stress analysis. It was decided that a series of
4 technical questions would be prepared by Quadrex for
5 presentation to B&R engineering personnel and that
6 B&R's responses would be used as one of the bases for
7 reviewing its technical engineering effort, along with
8 Quadrex's review of various engineering "products" such
9 as drawings and calculations. Quadrex subsequently
10 developed draft questions and transmitted them to HL&P
11 for comment.
12

13 Q.10 What input did HL&P have in formulating the specific
14 questions to be posed to B&R?

15 A.10 On January 29-30, I met with Quadrex personnel to
16 discuss the draft questions they had developed and to
17 provide comments I had received from Mr. Goldberg and
18 HL&P discipline engineers. Mr. Goldberg had commented
19 that the questions were more detailed than he had
20 anticipated, but he did not request Quadrex to modify
21 them. HL&P discipline engineers provided additional
22 information regarding appropriate areas of inquiry. I
23 continued to work with Quadrex until mid-February to
24 refine the questions to be asked B&R. My principal
25 objective was to assure that the areas which we had
26 agreed that Quadrex would cover were adequately
27 reflected in the questions.
28

1 Q.11 Was anything else discussed at the January 30, 1981
2 meeting?

3 A.11 Yes. Mr. Arnold Granger, HL&P's Project Engineering
4 Manager, participated in that meeting. He explained,
5 in general terms, B&R's engineering process and some of
6 their key design documents (such as SDDs, technical
7 reference documents (TRDs), etc.), in order to
8 familiarize the Quadrex reviewers with B&R's basic
9 engineering approach. We also discussed some specific
10 areas where we believed B&R may have been having some
11 difficulties, such as HVAC design and computer code
12 verification.

13

14 Q.12 When was your next involvement with the Quadrex review?

15 A.12 I attended a number of meetings in February between
16 Quadrex and B&R in which the Quadrex questions were
17 further discussed and clarified.

18

19 Q.13 How was the review conducted?

20 A.13 Quadrex conducted "on-site" reviews and meetings with
21 B&R personnel in March, 1981 at B&R's offices in
22 Houston. During these meetings, answers to the
23 questions were discussed and B&R engineering personnel
24 led the Quadrex reviewers through the relevant design
25 documents.

26

27

28

1 Q.14 Did you take part in these meetings between Quadrex and
2 B&R?

3 A.14 Yes. I attended almost all of the review meetings and
4 served as HL&P's coordinator for the review effort. I
5 coordinated schedules and assisted in obtaining
6 necessary information. Where I had specific knowledge
7 of aspects of the STP design, or felt that certain
8 areas required additional exploration by Quadrex, I
9 participated in the review sessions.
10

11 Q.15 During its review, did Quadrex keep HL&P management
12 informed regarding the status of its review and its
13 preliminary findings?

14 A.15 Yes. As indicated in Mr. Goldberg's testimony, Quadrex
15 met with HL&P several times during the course of its
16 review in order to keep HL&P apprised of its efforts.
17

18 Q.16 Did you meet with Quadrex to review drafts of the
19 Report?

20 A.16 Between April 8-10, 1981, I visited Quadrex's offices
21 and reviewed draft copies of volumes II and III of the
22 Report, containing the Quadrex questions, B&R answers
23 and Quadrex "assessments."
24

25 Q.17 What was the purpose of your review of the drafts of
26 volumes II and III?
27
28

1 A.17 I wanted to ascertain the bases for the Quadrex assess-
2 ments, and to assure that the facts were based on the
3 information available to Quadrex and that the Quadrex
4 reviewers' thoughts had been clearly stated.

5 Upon returning from Quadrex's offices, I furnished
6 the draft questions, answers and assessments to HL&P
7 lead discipline engineers for their review.
8 Subsequently, I received marked-up copies of volumes II
9 and III containing the HL&P engineers' comments and
10 forwarded them to Mr. Stanley. Although I wanted to be
11 sure that Quadrex was working with accurate
12 information, I did not want to influence their
13 judgments. Accordingly, I told Mr. Stanley that HL&P
14 was simply furnishing comments and that Quadrex did not
15 owe HL&P an answer with respect to any of the comments.

16 I returned to Quadrex's offices on April 15-16 in
17 order to review the latest drafts of volumes II and
18 III. I also discussed with Quadrex Mr. Goldberg's
19 suggestion for defining the categorization of the
20 Quadrex findings.

21

22 Q.18 What was Mr. Goldberg's suggestion?

23 A.18 Mr. Goldberg's suggestion was set forth in his April
24 15, 1981 memorandum to me (Applicants' Exhibit 58) and
25 is described more fully in his testimony. It

26

27

28

1 recommended, among other things, that a category of
2 "most serious" findings be established containing
3 matters which might violate NRC requirements.

4

5 Q.19 What was Quadrex's reaction to Mr. Goldberg's
6 suggestion?

7 A.19 Mr. Stanley felt that there would be a number of
8 findings that would not fall within any of the
9 categories suggested by Mr. Goldberg. As a result, he
10 indicated that the categories would be broadened and
11 that, for example, Quadrex would include in the "most
12 serious" category, those matters that might cause
13 delays in licensing reviews, regardless of whether
14 those matters violated NRC requirements.

15

16 Q.20 What was the outcome of these discussions?

17 A.20 The definition of the categories to be utilized was
18 refined by Quadrex. As reflected in the Quadrex
19 Report, Quadrex expanded the "most serious" category to
20 include items which could entail significant licensing
21 problems, especially items which could affect timely
22 review of the license application.

23

24 Q.21 At any time prior to receiving the final Quadrex Report
25 were there matters which you felt should be reported to
26 the NRC?

27

28

1 A.21 No. While I had indications that there were areas
2 which would require close scrutiny for possible
3 reporting to the NRC, I do not believe that, prior to
4 actual receipt of the final report, I had been
5 presented with sufficient information to knowledgeably
6 undertake an evaluation of any matters for potential
7 reportability. That was the first time I saw Quadrex's
8 actual findings in conjunction with all of the
9 supporting information. Until I received the Report, I
10 had only, in essence, preliminary opinions and
11 information regarding the B&R design. This preliminary
12 information did not provide an appropriate basis for
13 making a reportability determination. Thus, it was
14 necessary to await the final Report rather than
15 engaging in a piecemeal review based upon partial and
16 preliminary information.

17
18 Q.22 When did you receive the final Quadrex Report?

19 A.22 On May 7, 1981, I received copies of the final Report
20 (Volumes I-III) from Mr. Stanley and arranged for its
21 reproduction for use by HL&P and B&R personnel. I had
22 received volumes II and III on April 29 but did not
23 review or distribute those volumes at that time.

24
25
26
27
28

1 Q.23 How was the Report reviewed for reportability?

2 A.23 In a letter to B&R on May 6, 1981, Mr. Goldberg
3 instructed B&R to review the "most serious" findings
4 and report to HL&P by noon on May 8 regarding the
5 reportability of those findings under 10 C.F.R.
6 § 50.55(e). After the meeting on the morning of May 7,
7 B&R assigned the "most serious" discipline findings to
8 its appropriate lead engineering personnel for review.
9 A one page form had been prepared for the reviewers to
10 record their reportability determination and their
11 rationale for each of the findings. A meeting was then
12 convened in B&R's offices at about 5:00 p.m. during
13 which the B&R discipline engineers presented their
14 results to various B&R personnel. Mr. Cloin Robertson
15 and I attended the meeting.

16 The results of B&R's review were presented in
17 writing to HL&P on the morning of May 8, 1981.
18 (Applicants' Exhibit 62). Attachment B was a set of
19 the forms on which B&R's reportability determinations
20 had been documented. B&R had concluded that no
21 findings were reportable except an item associated with
22 HVAC design, which it identified as reportable under 10
23 C.F.R. § 50.55(e) and 10 C.F.R. Part 21.

24

25

26

27

28

1 Q.24 What did HL&P do with this input from B&R?

2 A.24 At about 12:30 p.m. on May 8, I met with Messrs.
3 Goldberg and Robertson to review each of the "most
4 serious" discipline findings for reportability. While
5 we took into account B&R's input, we made our own
6 independent judgments as to the reportability of the
7 individual findings.

8

9 Q.25 What did you conclude as to reportability?

10 A.25 We concluded that, in addition to the HVAC design
11 deficiency identified by B&R, the NRC should be
12 notified of potential deficiencies related to computer
13 code verification and classification of shielding
14 analyses.

15

16 Q.26 After May 8, did you have any other occasion to review
17 the Quadrex findings for reportability?

18 A.26 Yes. I subsequently reviewed each of the Quadrex
19 findings with Mr. Robertson to provide him with the
20 benefit of my knowledge of the findings and to consider
21 again whether any items which should have been reported
22 had been missed in our prior reviews. We identified no
23 additional reportable items.

24

25 Q.27 Are you aware of any discussion by HL&P regarding with-
26 holding the Report from the NRC Staff?

27

28

1 A.27 No. While prior to the receipt of the Report Mr.
2 Goldberg indicated to me that a copy would not be
3 transmitted to the NRC Staff, there was no discussion
4 of any intention to prevent the Staff from reviewing
5 the Report. On the contrary, Mr. Goldberg informed me
6 that he intended to brief Mr. Sells, NRC Project
7 Manager for STP, on the Report. During the hearing
8 session in Bay City during the week of May 11, 1981,
9 Mr. Goldberg told me that he had briefed Mr. Sells on
10 the Report and had told him that a copy would be
11 available for his review.

12
13 Q.28 Was the Quadrex Report maintained as a confidential
14 document within HL&P?

15 A.28 No. Numerous copies were available at both HL&P and
16 B&R, and I am aware of no instructions being given
17 which would have limited access to the Report.

18
19 Q.29 Do you think HL&P met its obligations under 10 C.F.R.
20 § 50.55(e) in its review and reporting of the Quadrex
21 Report?

22 A.29 Yes. A timely review of the Quadrex Report was
23 undertaken by HL&P's most experienced management
24 personnel aided by prompt review and advice, at HL&P's
25 direction, from B&R, the organization most familiar
26 with the details of the design. Despite the large
27 number of matters to be evaluated in a short time, all
28

potentially reportable matters were identified and
reported to the NRC. Therefore, I believe that HL&P
carried out its responsibilities under 10 C.F.R.
§ 50.55(e) in an expeditious and effective manner.

RESUME OF
JAMES R. SUMPTER

Employment History:

Sargent & Lundy Engineers
Nuclear Analyst, October,
1970-August, 1972

Houston Lighting & Power
Nuclear Engineer, August,
1972-March, 1973
Supervising Engineer, Nuclear
Safeguards and Licensing, March,
1973-February, 1975
Manager, Nuclear Services
Department, February, 1975-
December, 1984.
Manager-Litigation Technical
Support, December, 1984-Present

Education:

B.S., Penn State University, Engineering
Science, 6/65
M.S., University of Michigan, Nuclear
Engineering, 12/67
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, Nuclear
Engineering, 12/70

Professional
Affiliations:

Member, Electric Power Research
Institute, Safety Technology Task
Force, 1984 - present
Lecturer, University of Houston,
Department of Curriculum and
Instruction, Energy Course, 1982 -
present;

Member, Texas Radiation Advisory Board,
1980 - present; Member, Low Level
Waste, Uranium Mining, and Fees
Committees, 1981 - 1984; Member,
Sunset Commission Committee, 1983 -
present

American Nuclear Society - South Texas
Section, Program Co-Chairman, 1977;
Treasurer, 1978 - 1980; Vice-
Chairman, 1981; Chairman, 1982;
Executive Committee, 1983; National
Society, Joint Subcommittee on
Teacher Communications, 1983 -
present

Registered Professional Engineer,
State of Texas, 1979 - present
Member, Advisory Committee on Nuclear
Energy, Texas Energy & Natural
Resources Advisory Council
(TENRAC), 1980-1983;
Member, Nuclear Operations
Subcommittee, 1980 - 1983
Lecturer, Institute of Energy, Economics
and the Environment, University of
Houston, Clear Lake City, 1979 -
1982
Member, Edison Electric Institute,
Nuclear Operations Subcommittee,
1979 - 1982
Member, Utility Occupational Radiation
Standards Group, 1978 - 1981
Member, Industrial Representatives
Committee, Doctor of Engineering
Program, Texas A&M University,
1977 - 1981
Member, Technical Program Committee,
ANS Reactor Operating Experience
Conference, 1979
Member, Gas Cooled Reactor Associates
Direct Cycle Technical Advisory
Committee, 1977 - 1980
Chairman, Technical Session on New
Developments in Radwaste
Management, ASME Joint Power
Generation Conference, 1978
Lecturer for International Atomic Energy
Agency (IAEA) Nuclear Power
Projects Course, Argonne National
Laboratory, 1976, 1977
American National Standards Institute
(ANSI) Steering Committee on
Nuclear Power Plant Fire
Protection, 1976 - 1978
Atomic Industrial Forum (AIF) Steering
Committee on Reactor Licensing &
Safety, 1975 - 1978
Secretary, American National Standards
Institute (ANSI) Standard on
Nuclear Power Plant Air Cleaning
Units & Components, N509, 1972 -
1975

Awards, Honors:

Honorary Societies: Sigma Pi Sigma
(Physics), Psi Chi
(Psychology)

Fellowships: Graduate Fellowship,
National Science
Foundation, 1967 - 1969
Graduate Fellowship,
Atomic Energy Commission,
1970 - 1972

Publications:

"BWR Liquid Radwaste System Optimization
Studies"

1975 Winter Meeting of American
Nuclear Society,

"ANS Transactions," 22 542 (1975)

"Nuclear Power Plant Fire Protection-
Status", AIF Conference on Reactor
Licensing & Safety, February, 1977

"Impact of Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Regulations on Fire Protection for
Nuclear Plants"-American Power
Conference, March, 1977

"Proceedings of the American Power
Conference," 39, 127 (1977)

"Working for Energy Literacy Through the
Public Schools" - 1983 Winter
Meeting of the American Nuclear
Society, "ANS Transactions," 45,
584 (1983)

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
6 COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
7 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
8 and 2))

9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
11 OF LOREN STANLEY

12 Q.1 What is your name?

13 A.1 My name is Loren Stanley.

14
15 Q.2 Please identify your present employment.

16 A.2 I am President of Zytor, Inc., located in San Jose,
17 California. Zytor, Inc., provides engineering and
18 consulting services related to nuclear power
19 generation and other areas.

20
21 Q.3 Please describe your professional qualifications.

22 A.3 My professional qualifications are described in the
23 Statement of Professional Qualifications of Loren
24 Stanley, which is attached hereto and incorporated by
25 reference.

26

27

28

1 Q.4 What is the purpose of your testimony?

2 A.4 The purpose of my testimony is to describe the purpose
3 and nature of the "Design Review of Brown and Root
4 Engineering Work for the South Texas Project"
5 (Quadrex Report) (May 1981).

6

7 Q.5 What was your role in preparing the Quadrex Report?

8 A.5 At the time the Quadrex Report was prepared, I was
9 employed by the Quadrex Corporation (Quadrex) and was
10 assigned as the project manager in charge of the
11 review of Brown & Root (B&R) engineering. The Quadrex
12 Report was prepared under my supervision and control,
13 and it describes the results of the review of B&R
14 engineering.

15

16 Q.6 Is Applicants' Exhibit 60 a true and correct copy of
17 the Quadrex Report?

18 A.6 Yes.

19

20 Q.7 Have you read the "Testimony on Behalf of Houston
21 Lighting & Power Company, et al., of Jerome H.
22 Goldberg" and "Testimony on Behalf of Houston Lighting
23 & Power Company et al., of Dr. James R. Sumpter?"

24 A.7 Yes.

25

26

27

28

1 Q.8 Do you agree with Mr. Goldberg's and Dr. Sumpter's
2 description of the role of Houston Lighting & Power
3 Company (HL&P) in the performance of the Quadrex
4 review of B&R engineering and their description of the
5 meetings involving HL&P and Quadrex?

6 A.8 Yes.

7

8 Q.9 What was the purpose of the Quadrex review of B&R
9 engineering?

10 A.9 The purpose of the Quadrex review of B&R engineering
11 was to evaluate B&R's engineering activities as they
12 might reflect on B&R's ability to complete the plant
13 in an efficient and orderly way. Quadrex was asked to
14 make this evaluation by reviewing selected aspects of
15 B&R's engineering response to issues that were known
16 to present difficulties to the nuclear industry as
17 well as those areas in which HL&P believed that B&R
18 was experiencing problems. Based on this information,
19 Quadrex found indications of potentially weak areas
20 and identified these to HL&P so that they could
21 inquire further into the specific details and
22 characterizations regarding each issue.

23

24 Q.10 What were the major results of its review that Quadrex
25 intended to convey to HL&P in its Report?

26

27

28

1 A.10 Our review of B&R engineering primarily indicated that
2 B&R was not as far advanced in the design of STP as we
3 would have expected for a plant which had been under
4 design for at least seven years. In many areas, such
5 as mechanical, electrical, instrumentation, and
6 piping, B&R had not yet performed much of the work
7 needed to complete the design, including the
8 development of basic design documents. In a few
9 instances, we also observed some deficiencies in the
10 design work that had been performed; these instances
11 are identified in the Report.

12
13 Q.11 Was it the purpose of the Quadrex review to identify
14 failures of B&R to conform to the requirements of
15 Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50 in the design process for
16 STP?

17 A.11 No, this was not our assigned task. We did not review
18 B&R's design procedures or quality assurance (QA)
19 program for design activities, nor did we assess B&R's
20 compliance with such procedures and program.

21
22 Q.12 Did you separately identify specific findings which
23 might have licensing implications?

24 A.12 Yes. These findings were placed in a "most serious"
25 category.

26
27
28

1 Q.13 At the time Quadrex performed its review, were you
2 aware of 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

3 A.13 Yes, we were aware of it. However, the only similar
4 reporting requirement applicable to Quadrex was 10 CFR
5 Part 21.

6
7 Q.14 Did you identify findings which were reportable to NRC
8 under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

9 A.14 No. HL&P had asked us to try to identify any findings
10 which might be potentially reportable under 10 CFR §
11 50.55(e). However, we could not make this determina-
12 tion because we felt we did not have sufficient
13 information to make such a judgment. Instead, we put
14 everything with possible licensing implications into
15 the "most serious" category. We believed this
16 category would encompass anything that might be
17 possibly reportable. Additionally, this category
18 included findings which clearly were not reportable.

19

20 Q.15 Why did Quadrex include generic findings in its
21 report?

22 A.15 The Quadrex review of B&R engineering was not intended
23 to be a detailed review of the B&R design work. HL&P
24 desired to have a quick review of the status of B&R's
25 engineering work. Consequently, Quadrex devised a
26 program to sample a limited segment of B&R's work in
27 selected areas. The specific results of this sample

28

1 are presented in Volumes II and III of the Quadrex
2 Report and are summarized in the discipline findings
3 in Section 4.0 of Volume I of the Report.
4

5 In the generic findings in Section 3.0 of Volume I
6 of the Quadrex Report, we attempted to identify some
7 common threads which appeared in the discipline
8 findings. The generic findings were intended to
9 assist HL&P in identifying areas where HL&P could
10 inquire to determine whether improvements were
11 desirable; they do not represent conclusions regarding
12 the existence of any deficiencies in design.
13

14 Q.16 Do you recall discussing with HL&P whether the generic
15 findings were based on the discipline findings?

16 A.16 Yes. Our report plainly stated that the generic
17 findings were based on the discipline findings.
18 Additionally, I confirmed that point with HL&P.
19

20 Q.17 Could a determination of whether the most serious
21 generic findings in the Quadrex Report were reportable
22 be made based upon a review of the most serious
23 discipline findings?

24 A.17 Yes. Since the generic findings did not have indepen-
25 dent factual bases, they did not have to be reviewed
26 separately for reportability. A careful examination
27 of the most serious discipline findings by experienced
28

1 engineers alert to the potential that several most
2 serious discipline findings could, as a group, repre-
3 sent a systematic deficiency would have captured
4 anything reportable under 10 CFR 50.55(e). If the
5 HL&P reviewers were sensitive to this consideration,
6 the foregoing approach was reasonable.
7

8 Q.18 Please describe Applicants' Exhibit 65.

9 A.18 Applicants' Exhibit 65 is a copy of a letter dated
10 March 16, 1981, from me to Dr. J. R. Sumpter, then
11 Manager of HL&P's Nuclear Services Department. This
12 letter states my conclusions that B&R's method of
13 conducting ALARA reviews was inadequate to meet HL&P's
14 needs.
15

16 Q.19 Was it your intent in this letter to identify a
17 significant breakdown in the QA program for STP with
18 respect to ALARA or to identify violations of the
19 ALARA principle?

20 A.19 No. B&R's ALARA review program was similar to
21 industry practice at that time. However, it was
22 HL&P's goal to establish an ALARA program which far
23 exceeded industry practice. The purpose of my letter
24 was to alert HL&P to the fact that B&R's ALARA program
25 did not satisfy HL&P's goals.
26
27
28

1 Q.20 Does this conclude your testimony?

2 A.20 Yes.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27 .

28

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS
OF LOREN STANLEY

Experience Highlights

Twenty-nine years in engineering design, systems evaluation, and consulting service with nuclear plant systems and aerospace instrumentation. Thirteen years experience in Quality List development and implementation, and seventeen years experience in systems design review on BWR, PWR, and HTGR plants.

Thirteen years managing technical groups performing design, licensing, and consulting activities. Provided FSAR licensing; response to USNRC questions; failure mode and effects reliability analyses; safety-related component determinations; instrumentation design and analysis, and design review of engineering work.

Professional Experience

2/83-Present President, Zytro, Inc., San Jose, CA.

Performed the Instrumentation and Control (I&C) portion of Integrated Design Inspections at two BWR and three PWR plants, and participated in an audit of electrical construction at a PWR plant. Performed accident monitoring instrumentation conformance analyses relative to USNRC R.G. 1.97 rev. 3 and provided recommendations for analog transmitter implementation at an operating BWR plant. Provided ASLB testimony regarding a BWR plant Component Classification Program involving safety-related and important-to-safety aspects.

3/74-2/83 Quadrex Corporation, Campbell, CA.

Group Manager, Licensing and Systems Analysis Department.
Supervised consulting activities in licensing, design review, safety classification of plant components, and probabilistic risk assessment. Directed a technical review of Brown & Root South Texas Project engineering work.

Deputy Director, Engineering Services. Prepared technical proposals and performed technical design reviews of engineering output for client projects.

Director, Project Services.
Supervised consulting activities in Licensing and Safety, Quality Assurance, Environmental Services, Reliability and Risk Assessment, and

Records Management. Participated in a MFTF fusion reactor reliability improvement program, a TNS fusion reactor licensing criteria evaluation, and an EPRI study of PWR feedwater steam generator level trips.

Manager, Licensing, Safety, and Reliability.
Supervised FSAR reformat with added technical content for six BWR plants. Developed and implemented Q-List methodology to identify and classify safety-related components and spare parts for BWR and PWR plants. Supervised an accident monitoring instrumentation study of a typical Westinghouse PWR and a pressure sensor response time verification program for EPRI. Prepared FMEAs for TMI 1/2 ECCS, BWR 5/6 ECCS, HTGR Steam Dump System, ATR Plant Protection System Upgrade, and LMFBR secondary control rod system and test facility. Performed hazard analysis and MTBF estimates for the ATR PPS Upgrade program.

4/63-3/74

General Electric Company, San Jose, CA.

Manager, Nuclear Instrumentation and Protection Systems.

Supervised initial conversion of the BWR safety systems to a solid-state design, and design of safety-related control systems. Prepared technical system descriptions, compliance analyses, and technical responses to USNRC licensing questions.

Technical Leader, Control and Electrical Systems.
Performed design improvements for BWR control rod drive and reactor protection systems. Designed instrumentation for the process computer system, rod worth minimizer, and a prototype RWM system at Dresden 1. Participated in the development and testing of intermediate range neutron monitoring system equipment.

6/56-4/63

General Electric Company, Utica, NY.

Lead Electrical Engineer, Polaris Guidance Electronics and Orbiting Astrological Observatory Electronics. Assisted in the initial design of the Apollo guidance computer, and Polaris guidance and fire control computers.

Field Service and Senior Field Service Engineer.
Provided technical training and maintenance
supervision for Polaris guidance electronics
equipment and airborne ARR-39A data link
electronics equipment.

Education

M.B.A. University of Santa Clara, Santa Clara, CA, 1970.

B.S.E.E. Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, PA.,
1956.

Professional Registration

Professional Engineer, California, Electrical Engineering,
1975.

Professional Affiliations

Senior Member, IEEE
Member, IEEE/PES Nuclear Power Engineering Committee,
1971-Present
Chairman, IEEE/PES/NPEC SC6, Safety-Related Systems,
1972-1975.

Member, American Nuclear Society
Chairman, ANS 4.5 Writing Group, Criteria for Accident
Monitoring Functions in LWRs, 1979-1980.
Member, ANS Nuclear Power Plant Standards Committee,
1981-1983.

Member, IAEA Work Group on Safety System Safety
Guide SG-D3, Vienna, 1976.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
6 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
7 and 2))

8
9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
11 OF DON D. JORDAN

12 Q.1 Please state your name and occupation.

13 A.1 I am Don D. Jordan, Chairman of the Board of Directors
14 and Chief Executive Officer of Houston Lighting &
15 Power Company (HL&P).
16

17 Q.2 Have you previously testified in this proceeding?

18 A.2 Yes, I testified on May 14, 1981.
19

20 Q.3 Has your position at HL&P changed since you testified
21 in 1981?

22 A.3 Yes, on May 12, 1982 I was elected Chairman of the
23 Board and relinquished my position as President. I
24 have continued as Chief Executive Officer.
25

26 Q.4 Does the HL&P officer responsible for the South Texas
27 Project (STP) still report directly to you?
28

1 A.4 Yes. Mr. George W. Oprea, Jr., Executive Vice
2 President-Nuclear, reported directly to me until he
3 retired on February 1, 1985. Since that date, Mr.
4 Jerome H. Goldberg, Group Vice President - Nuclear,
5 has reported directly to me.

6
7 Q.5 What is the purpose of your testimony?

8 A.5 The purpose of my testimony is (1) to describe my
9 knowledge of the Quadrex Report when I testified on
10 May 14, 1981, as well as my views on the adequacy of
11 B&R's services at that time, and (2) to show that I
12 was truthful and candid in my testimony before the
13 Board and that there was no occasion for me to mention
14 either the Quadrex Report or the review of B&R's
15 design engineering services.

16
17 Q.6 What was your involvement in the decision to initiate
18 the Quadrex review of B&R engineering at STP?

19 A.6 In late 1980, I had been informed of, and concurred
20 in, the decision by Messrs. Oprea and Goldberg to
21 undertake a third-party assessment of B&R engineering.

22
23 Q.7 Did you receive any information concerning the Quadrex
24 review during its conduct or after the Quadrex Report
25 was received?

26
27
28

1 A.7 During the conduct of the review by Quadrex, I
2 occasionally received information concerning the
3 progress of the review. After the Quadrex Report was
4 received, Mr. Goldberg briefed me on its results on
5 May 11, 1981. He mentioned a number of engineering
6 problems and some general observations that had been
7 raised by Quadrex. He indicated that some of the
8 Quadrex findings were unsupported or did not take into
9 account complete information, since the review had
10 been limited in time and scope. However, Mr. Goldberg
11 said that some engineering problems would require
12 significant attention and that Quadrex confirmed the
13 lack of progress in many important aspects of B&R
14 engineering. He concluded that this lack of progress
15 meant that engineering was insufficient to support the
16 construction schedule, and, if not corrected, the
17 completion of STP might be substantially delayed. Mr.
18 Goldberg also mentioned the three potential defi-
19 ciencies that had been reported to the NRC on May 8,
20 and noted that the computer code verification problem
21 could be a pervasive concern.

22
23 Q.8 When you testified on May 14, 1981, what was your
24 understanding of the import of the Quadrex Report?

25 A.8 Mr. Goldberg did not convey to me that the STP design
26 was deficient or did not meet regulatory requirements
27 (except for a few items reported to the NRC) but
28

1 rather that the Report confirmed that B&R had not
2 performed its engineering functions in a timely and
3 efficient fashion and that the present B&R engineering
4 organization was weak and unlikely to support the
5 Project without substantial, additional improvements.
6 In other words, it was not my understanding that the
7 Quadrex Report dealt with compliance with quality
8 assurance requirements at STP, but rather that it
9 primarily identified problems in the efficiency and
10 timeliness of the performance of engineering
11 functions.

12
13 Q.9 At the time of your testimony, what was your opinion
14 concerning B&R's services at STP?

15 A.9 The progress of the Project had been disappointing to
16 me for a number of years, and that disappointment
17 related to a significant degree to B&R's performance.
18 When I testified in May 1981, my opinion of B&R
19 differed with respect to the distinct categories of
20 services they were performing at STP.

21
22 One category of services provided by B&R was as
23 constructor of the STP. A number of serious problems
24 relating to the construction of STP, including
25 significant QA problems, had been identified in I&E
26 Inspection Report No. 79-19 and the related Notice of
27 Violation and Show Cause Order in early 1980. But, by
28

1 the time I testified, those problems had been
2 vigorously and effectively addressed to the satis-
3 faction of both HL&P and, we believed, the NRC Staff.
4 Thus, I expected that B&R could satisfactorily perform
5 the remaining construction at STP.

6
7 My opinion concerning B&R's ability to perform
8 construction management and engineering services was
9 not as positive. My concerns stemmed from the fact
10 that, since the inception of the Project, significant
11 delays and changes in scope of the Project had
12 occurred, only some of which could be attributed
13 either to regulatory changes or to the construction
14 problems associated with 79-19 and the Show Cause
15 Order. We were concerned that engineering was not
16 sufficient to support the construction schedule,
17 although the magnitude of the impact on schedule was
18 unknown. As I previously testified (Tr. 1376), B&R
19 was preparing a reforecast of cost and schedule which
20 was to be issued in August or September of 1981.

21
22 When the independent third-party assessment was
23 performed by Quadrex in 1981 it confirmed our con-
24 cerns, and indicated that the lack of progress in
25 engineering would have more of an impact than we had
26 expected.

27

28

1 At the time of my testimony, we were taking steps to
2 enhance B&R's capability to perform engineering in a
3 manner that would support the construction schedule.
4 Representatives of the owners of STP met with B&R in
5 Corpus Christi on April 10, 1981, to discuss Project
6 problems and corrective measures that might be taken
7 to remedy them. Some discussion centered on the
8 availability of human resources and lack of sufficient
9 experienced B&R nuclear personnel, principally in the
10 area of engineering and basic project management. We
11 considered various incentives to enhance B&R's ability
12 to attract qualified personnel, as well as subcon-
13 tracting portions of the engineering effort. We also
14 considered the possibility of reorganization of the
15 B&R project team, with new senior nuclear experienced
16 executive management at B&R to supervise the STP
17 effort.

18
19 I met personally with B&R officials to discuss a
20 reorganization plan in attempting to reach a mutually
21 satisfactory solution. When B&R resisted the sugges-
22 tion that it acquire a senior nuclear executive who
23 would report directly to B&R's president, Mr. Goldberg
24 believed this was a serious setback. However, as of
25 May 14, 1981, my discussions with B&R on reorgani-
26
27
28

1 zation were continuing, and I was not yet convinced
2 that some combination of sufficient corrective actions
3 was not achievable.

4
5 Thus, when I previously testified before this Board,
6 we were concerned about B&R's engineering performance
7 and we were in the midst of taking actions to enhance
8 such performance.

9
10 Q.10 When you testified were you actively considering
11 removing B&R?

12 A.10 No. In June of 1980, Mr. Oprea and I questioned
13 whether an experienced A-E alternative to B&R would be
14 available if that became necessary. In discussions
15 that I had with management of Bechtel and Ebasco,
16 however, they indicated that they were not interested
17 and that it would not be in the best interest of the
18 Project to change contractors. I was also well aware
19 that such an action would have been unprecedented --
20 never in the history of the United States nuclear
21 power program had an architect-engineer been dismissed
22 after issuance of a construction permit -- and could
23 have entailed an extended cessation of Project
24 activities. Accordingly, I did not pursue the subject
25 any further at that time.

1 Shortly after Mr. Goldberg joined HL&P - probably in
2 January, 1981 - he suggested that it would be prudent
3 to establish whether it would be feasible to replace
4 B&R with another engineering organization, if that
5 became necessary. This would keep open HL&P's options
6 if it were determined that B&R could not complete the
7 engineering work in a timely and efficient manner. He
8 thought such a contingency should be explored while we
9 sought to improve B&R's performance. We discussed the
10 matter again after the meeting in Corpus Christi on
11 April 10, 1981.

12
13 My own view was that our efforts should be devoted
14 primarily to steps aimed at improving B&R's perfor-
15 mance, such as enhancing B&R's ability to attract
16 experienced nuclear personnel, subcontracting as
17 appropriate, and restructuring of B&R's engineering
18 organization. In the latter connection, when B&R
19 resisted the suggestion that it acquire a senior
20 nuclear executive who would report directly to B&R's
21 president, Mr. Goldberg increasingly urged us to
22 determine whether there were available alternatives to
23 retaining B&R. However, I was not prepared to do so
24 until we were in a position to evaluate the potential
25 effectiveness of the steps being taken by B&R.

1 In short, when I testified before this Board, replace-
2 ment of B&R was a course of last resort, not to be
3 explored until the results of the steps being taken to
4 improve B&R's engineering performance could be
5 assessed. Replacement of B&R was not under active
6 consideration, and there was some question whether it
7 would be feasible to retain a more experienced
8 architect-engineer.

9
10 Q.11 When did you begin consideration of replacement of
11 B&R?

12 A.11 As Mr. Goldberg has described in his previous testi-
13 mony (Tr. 10,468-69), it was not until the meeting of
14 the owners of STP with B&R at San Antonio on June 26,
15 1981, that we became convinced that the prospects for
16 sufficient improvement by B&R were poor. It was then
17 apparent that B&R, having spent substantial sums and
18 effort to develop a new construction schedule, would
19 be unable to support that schedule because of
20 engineering problems that were continuing to plague
21 the Project's ability to move forward in a reasonable
22 and effective way. Immediately thereafter, on June
23 29, 1981 I met with Messrs. Oprea, Goldberg and
24 Barker, and it was agreed that the situation was
25 sufficiently ominous that we had to find out if there
26
27
28

1 were feasible alternatives to B&R available in the
2 industry. It was from that point on that discussions
3 were held concerning replacing B&R.

4

5 Q.12 Have you reviewed your May 14, 1981, testimony in this
6 proceeding in preparation for this hearing?

7 A.12 Yes. I have reviewed the portions of my testimony
8 that mentioned B&R engineering services.

9

10 Q.13 Do you now believe that you should have mentioned
11 either the Quadrex Report or your concerns regarding
12 B&R's engineering services in response to the
13 questions at the portions of your testimony cited in
14 the Board's Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985?

15 A.13 No, I do not believe so. After a lapse of more than
16 four years, it is, of course, difficult for me to
17 recall exactly how I understood a question in the
18 middle of cross-examination and why I did or did not
19 refer to matters beyond those contained in my replies.
20 However, it is my personal view that I could not
21 reasonably have thought that the Quadrex Report or my
22 views concerning the adequacy of B&R's engineering
23 services would be relevant to my response to the
24 particular questions that were asked.

25

26

27

28

1 I should emphasize that when I appeared on May 14,
2 1981, I was focusing almost entirely on the impact of
3 79-19 and the Show Cause Order on HL&P and the steps
4 being taken to prevent a recurrence of those events.
5 Those NRC actions stemmed from construction and
6 construction QA problems and I understood that this
7 NRC proceeding dealt basically with those problems and
8 their solution. Moreover, even had I thought that
9 this proceeding dealt with engineering aspects of the
10 STP, I understood that the NRC was interested in
11 safety-related matters and not whether B&R was capable
12 of completing the job in a timely and cost-effective
13 way. It was not my perception that the Quadrex Report
14 or the factors weighing on our minds about the
15 adequacy of the B&R engineering effort were QA/QC
16 matters. I had certainly received no such suggestion
17 from Mr. Goldberg.

18
19 For both of those reasons, neither the Quadrex Report
20 nor our concerns about B&R's ability to complete
21 engineering came to mind when I was testifying.

22
23 Q.14 Specifically, please explain why you did not mention
24 those subjects at Tr. 1269-70.

25 A.14 The questions and answers at Tr. 1269-70 were plainly
26 focused on improvements made in response to 79-19 and
27 the Show Cause Order, i.e., improvements in the

1 construction program (e.g., see question at Tr. 1268,
2 lines 2-7) and in the quality assurance program. I do
3 not see that those questions related to the effective-
4 ness of B&R engineering services or the cost and
5 schedule of the Project, and thus they would not have
6 called to mind either the Quadrex Report or my
7 concerns as to B&R's engineering services.
8

9 Q.15 Please explain why you did not mention those subjects
10 at Tr. 1294.

11 A.15 My testimony at Tr. 1294 was in direct response to
12 questions concerning actions taken as a result of the
13 Show Cause Order (see, e.g., question at Tr. 1293,
14 lines 14-18). At that point I was reflecting my view
15 concerning improvements in QA/QC performance made as a
16 result of problems identified by the NRC and the
17 responsibility for those problems. On the basis of
18 the corrective measures taken, I felt that from the
19 standpoint of QA the Project was in "good order."
20 That discussion did not trigger in my mind mentioning
21 the Quadrex Report or concerns with the effectiveness
22 of B&R engineering services.
23

24 Q.16 Please explain why you did not mention those subjects
25 at Tr. 1337.
26
27
28

1 A.16 My remarks at Tr. 1337 were in response to questions
2 concerning whether, prior to the Show Cause Order, I
3 came to any conclusion as to the need for extra
4 quality assurance measures by HL&P in light of B&R's
5 limited experience in constructing nuclear power
6 plants (see questions at Tr. 1336, line 19 to Tr.
7 1337, line 1 and Tr. 1337, lines 10-12). These
8 questions dealt with a time frame well before the
9 Quadrex Report and my testimony. Moreover, in the
10 context of my testimony, I believed that the questions
11 pertained to B&R's limited experience in nuclear
12 construction, not nuclear engineering, and my answers
13 dealt with whether additional HL&P QA measures were
14 needed. For reasons I have previously described, I
15 did not relate the Quadrex Report nor our concerns
16 with the effectiveness of B&R engineering to any need
17 for additional HL&P QA measures.

18

19 Q.17 Finally, please explain why you did not mention those
20 subjects at Tr. 1402-05.

21 A.17 At Tr. 1402-05, I discussed improvements in QA-QC
22 operations and the possible need for additional
23 modifications. It is apparent that I had in mind the
24 QA improvements resulting from the Show Cause Order
25 and additional changes relating to activities at the
26 site (see, e.g., Tr. 1404, lines 1-2). Those
27 questions did not bring to my mind the Quadrex Report

28

1 or concerns regarding B&R engineering. Moreover, one
2 question's reference to "major problem areas" that I
3 had previously mentioned (see Tr. 1402, lines 11-13),
4 apparently referred to an earlier discussion of QA-QC
5 problems at Tr. 1276-77.

6
7 Q.18 In your review of other portions of your testimony,
8 did you find any answers that you now believe would
9 have called for you to mention the Quadrex Report or
10 your views at that time concerning B&R's engineering
11 services?

12 A.18 No. In no instance do I believe that it would have
13 been reasonable to expect me to mention the Quadrex
14 Report or my views concerning B&R's engineering
15 services. I believe that all of my testimony was
16 truthful and candid and that I responded properly to
17 the questions I was asked.

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
6 COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
7 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
8 and 2))

9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
11 OF GEORGE W. OPREA, JR.

12 Q.1 Please state your name.

13 A.1 I am George W. Oprea, Jr.

14
15 Q.2 Please state your present occupation.

16 A.2 I retired from my position as Executive Vice
17 President-Nuclear of Houston Lighting & Power Company
18 (HL&P) on February 1, 1985. I presently serve as a
19 consultant to HL&P.
20

21 Q.3 Have you previously testified in this proceeding?

22 A.3 Yes, I testified in May and June of 1981.
23

24 Q.4 What is the purpose of your testimony?

25 A.4 My testimony will explain why HL&P did not furnish to
26 the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board (Licensing Board
27 or Board) the report prepared by Quadrex Corporation
28

1 (Quadrex) entitled "Design Review of Brown & Root
2 Engineering Work for the South Texas Project" (the
3 Quadrex Report) and why HL&P did not advise the Board
4 of the potential replacement of Brown & Root, Inc.
5 (B&R) before the decision was announced publicly.
6

7 In addition, in response to the Board's request at
8 page 19 of its Memorandum and Order of February 26,
9 1985, my testimony will describe my knowledge of the
10 Quadrex Report when I testified, as well as my views
11 on the adequacy of B&R's services at that time. It
12 will also show that I was truthful and candid in my
13 testimony before the Board and that there was no
14 occasion for me to mention either the Quadrex Report
15 or the review of B&R's design engineering services.
16

17 Q.5 What was your involvement in the decision to initiate
18 the Quadrex review of B&R engineering on STP?

19 A.5 After Mr. Jerome H. Goldberg joined HL&P as Vice
20 President-Nuclear Engineering and Construction in the
21 fall of 1980, he recommended that there be an
22 independent third party assessment of the engineering
23 services of B&R. I agreed that such a review be
24 undertaken, because I thought it important to assure
25 that engineering was coordinated and properly
26 sequenced to support the construction schedule in an
27 orderly fashion. I had considered such a review in
28

1 mid-1980, but initiation of the activity was delayed
2 because of the pressure of other, more immediate
3 activities associated with responding to I&E
4 Inspection Report No. 79-19 and the Show Cause Order.
5

6 Q.6 Were you briefed on the progress of the Quadrex
7 review?

8 A.6 Several times during March and April I obtained
9 information as to the progress of the review, either
10 in conversations with Mr. Goldberg or at meetings of
11 the STP Management Committee. It was apparent that
12 Quadrex was finding weaknesses in the B&R engineering
13 program which, in some cases, tended to confirm an
14 underlying concern we had regarding its ability to
15 perform the work necessary to support the construction
16 schedule. Mr. Goldberg also indicated the
17 possibilities of some deficiencies that would be
18 reportable to the NRC under 10 CFR § 50.55(e). I did
19 not attend any meetings with Quadrex or briefings by
20 Quadrex.
21

22 Q.7 Were you briefed on the Quadrex findings after
23 completion of the review?

24 A.7 Yes. I was aware that the Quadrex Report would be
25 received on May 7. At about that time Mr. Goldberg
26 informed me that B&R would do an immediate review to
27 determine the reportability of any Quadrex findings to
28

1 the NRC, and that an HL&P review team (Mr. Goldberg,
2 Mr. Cloin G. Robertson, and Dr. James E. Sumpter)
3 would do an additional review and would decide if any
4 items were reportable.

5
6 In the late afternoon of May 8, Mr. Goldberg told me
7 that B&R had recommended reporting one Quadrex item to
8 the NRC and that the HL&P review team had decided to
9 report two additional items. He also informed me
10 generally as to the results of the Quadrex review. A
11 couple of days later, on May 11, Mr. Goldberg briefed
12 both Mr. Jordan and myself.

13
14 Q.8 When you testified what was your understanding of the
15 substance and import of the Quadrex Report?

16 A.8 On the basis of the briefings I had received, it was
17 my understanding that the Quadrex Report contained a
18 large number of specific findings and general
19 observations. Mr. Goldberg explained that some of the
20 findings and observations were unsupported or based on
21 incomplete information, at least in part because the
22 Quadrex review had been performed in a short time
23 period. I recognized the potentially serious
24 implications of some of the deficiencies which had
25 been reported to the NRC, particularly the one dealing
26 with computer code verification. Apart from the items
27 that had been reported to the NRC, I understood that
28

1 Quadrex had reported a number of areas in which
2 engineering was even further behind than we expected,
3 and that the schedular impact on Project completion
4 could be significant. These types of concerns
5 underscored the importance of actions which we were
6 then taking to improve the B&R engineering
7 organization with additional experienced personnel, as
8 well as other related measures such as subcontracting
9 specific portions of the engineering work.

10
11 I was also aware that Mr. Goldberg had tasked B&R with
12 developing an action plan to disposition the Quadrex
13 findings. Thus I was confident that any substantive
14 engineering questions raised by the Quadrex Report
15 would be properly taken into account in completing the
16 design of STP.

17
18 Q.9 Do you know how the NRC Staff was informed of the
19 Quadrex Report?

20 A.9 I was aware that Mr. Goldberg had informed Mr. Donald
21 Sells, the NRC Project Manager for STP, of the conduct
22 of the review by Quadrex and that he briefed him on
23 the Quadrex Report in Bay City during the week of May
24 11, 1981. It was logical to contact Mr. Sells because
25 the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR) is
26 involved in the design and technical areas for NRC.

27
28

1 Both Mr. Goldberg and I believed that Mr. Sells was
2 the appropriate contact with the NRC concerning the
3 Quadrex review, and there was no apparent reason to
4 discuss the subject with Region IV in addition to NRR,
5 except to the extent that our review of the Report
6 disclosed the existence of reportable deficiencies.
7

8 Q.10 Were you involved in August 1981 when personnel from
9 Region IV asked to see the Quadrex Report?

10 A.10 Yes. I received a call from Mr. Richard Frazar. I
11 made clear that the Report should be made available to
12 the Region IV personnel for review. It was our view,
13 however, that the Report would not be filed with the
14 NRC since it could be misunderstood and misinterpreted
15 if it were made publicly available.
16

17 Q.11 Did you subsequently discuss the Report with officials
18 of Region IV?

19 A.11 Yes. When I realized that Region IV might not be
20 aware of our contacts with Mr. Sells regarding the
21 Report, or, if they were aware, might be concerned as
22 to why we had not provided them with a similar
23 briefing, I called Mr. Karl Seyfrit, the Director of
24 Region IV, in late August, 1981, and offered to
25 discuss the Report with him and his staff. Such a
26 meeting was held on September 8, 1981, and Mr.
27
28

1 Goldberg and I briefed Region IV on the contents of
2 the Report and the actions being taken by HL&P and
3 B&R.
4

5 At that time, I believe that Mr. Seyfrit asked whether
6 HL&P planned to file any additional reports under
7 § 50.55(e) or whether HL&P considered the entire
8 Quadrex Report to be reportable under § 50.55(e).
9 Although I do not recall whether we responded at the
10 meeting or in subsequent telephone conversations, our
11 position was that only three distinct matters were
12 reportable under § 50.55(e) and we did not see any
13 basis for reportability of the entire Report. Since
14 HL&P and B&R were implementing a corrective action
15 plan for the Quadrex findings we would, of course,
16 file additional § 50.55(e) reports if any additional
17 reportable matters were found.
18

19 In the course of the meeting, Mr. Goldberg had
20 mentioned 10 priority matters being addressed by B&R
21 under the corrective action plan. Region IV stressed
22 that all of the Quadrex findings would have to be
23 dispositioned, and we agreed to do so.
24

25 Q.12 At the time of your testimony, what was your opinion
26 concerning B&R's services as constructor at STP?
27
28

1 A.12 As my testimony in 1981 indicated, I believed that
2 both HL&P and B&R had taken effective actions to
3 correct the problems concerning the performance of
4 construction of the STP, including the QA problems
5 that had been identified in I&E Inspection Report No.
6 79-19 and the related Notice of Violation and Show
7 Cause Order. Accordingly, I had no doubts regarding
8 B&R's ability to perform construction services at STP.
9

10 Q.13 At that time, what was your opinion concerning B&R's
11 engineering and construction management services?

12 A.13 The situation was not as clear with respect to B&R's
13 performance of those services at STP.
14

15 A baseline estimate for cost and schedule had been
16 prepared in 1979, and a reforecast was being developed
17 by B&R to be issued by August or September 1981. (See
18 my testimony at Tr. 3469-70.) The Project was
19 significantly behind the previous schedule. Only part
20 of B&R's difficulties in construction management could
21 be attributed either to changes in NRC regulatory
22 requirements after the Three Mile Island or to the
23 effects of 79-19 and the Show Cause Order. As I have
24 previously indicated, I had considered conducting an
25 assessment of the status of engineering in mid-1980.
26 It was apparent that the B&R engineering organization
27 needed to be strengthened to be able to support the
28

1 construction schedule. B&R had brought in Mr.
2 Saltarelli from NUS to strengthen the engineering
3 organization but improvements in this area were not
4 given the same priority as resolving the construction
5 problems.

6
7 As Mr. Jordan mentions in his testimony, we thought it
8 would be useful in 1980 to ascertain whether an
9 experienced alternative to B&R would be available.
10 However, his contacts with Bechtel and Ebasco
11 indicated a lack of interest and strong suggestions
12 that the better course for the Project would be to
13 improve B&R's performance.

14
15 After Mr. Goldberg joined HL&P in the fall of 1980,
16 the efforts to improve B&R engineering continued with
17 additional vigor. At a meeting of the STP owners with
18 B&R in Corpus Christi on April 10, 1981 we discussed
19 the types of actions that could be taken to enhance
20 B&R's ability to attract experienced nuclear
21 personnel, the possibility of subcontracting various
22 specific engineering tasks and restructuring of the
23 B&R engineering organization.

24
25 These potential improvements were actively pursued in
26 the succeeding couple of months. Mr. Goldberg was in
27 continuous contact with B&R and received weekly
28

1 progress reports. Mr. Goldberg and I prepared a
2 proposed new B&R organizational chart for Mr. Jordan
3 to discuss with Mr. Feehan, President and Chairman of
4 the Board of B&R. These organizational changes -- as
5 well as enhanced recruiting and subcontracting -- were
6 still being actively pursued with some degree of
7 success when I testified in 1981. We were attempting
8 to attract about thirty engineers and discussions were
9 moving along looking toward subcontracting parts of
10 the work to such organizations as Westinghouse, Gibbs
11 & Hill, and others.

12
13 In sum, at that time I had serious concerns with
14 respect to B&R's ability to successfully complete the
15 engineering effort, but I had not yet reached a
16 judgment on the likely effectiveness of steps being
17 taken by B&R at our urging, to turn things around.

18
19 Q.14 When and how was the decision to replace B&R made and
20 implemented?

21 A.14 In essence when the owners of STP met with B&R on June
22 26, 1981, it became apparent that all the steps taken
23 and contemplated by B&R still would not likely enable
24 B&R to perform engineering services in a fashion that
25 would support the construction schedule. It would
26 take an extensive period before engineering could
27 achieve the desired productivity, if at all.

1 At a subsequent meeting held on June 29 by Mr. Jordan
2 with Messrs. Goldberg and Barker and myself, we all
3 expressed doubts as to the ability of B&R to complete
4 the engineering in an orderly, timely and cost
5 effective manner. Thus, it became essential to
6 ascertain whether any alternative was available.
7

8 In early July, 1981, Mr. Goldberg and I contacted four
9 prospective contractors and ascertained that each
10 would be interested in undertaking to complete the
11 Project. Invitations to submit proposals were sent to
12 them in late July, and the proposals were evaluated
13 during August and early September. Bechtel's proposal
14 was accepted as a basis for negotiation and an
15 agreement in principle was reached by September 24,
16 1981.
17

18 Q.15 At pages 20-21 of its Memorandum and Order of February
19 26, 1985, the Board discusses the obligation of
20 parties "to keep licensing or appeal boards informed
21 of newly developing information bearing on issues
22 pending before such boards," i.e., the so-called
23 "McGuire doctrine." Were you aware of such obligation
24 in 1981?
25
26
27
28

9

1 A.15 I was not aware of the McGuire doctrine by name. I
2 fully understood, however, that HL&P had to report to
3 the Board any new information that might affect issues
4 under consideration in this proceeding.

5
6 Q.16 In its Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985, the
7 Board has determined that under the McGuire doctrine,
8 the Quadrex Report should have been turned over to the
9 Board shortly after its receipt by HL&P (pages 21-23).
10 Please explain why you did not furnish the Report to
11 the Board at that time.

12 A.16 I, quite candidly, did not associate the Report with
13 the issues under consideration in this proceeding. I
14 knew that the matters being considered by the Board
15 were issues arising from 79-19 and the Show Cause
16 Order and certain contentions raised by the
17 intervenors. In my mind all of these matters related
18 either to construction or construction QA, neither of
19 which were addressed directly or indirectly by the
20 Quadrex Report.

21
22 The Quadrex Report seemed so remote from the matters
23 at issue in this proceeding that I can recall no
24 discussions about providing the Report to the Board
25 prior to late September 1981, when counsel for the NRC
26 Staff suggested that we do so.

27

28

1 As I understand it, the Board's determination is that
2 the Report should have been provided to the Board
3 because its subject is design QA and "[c]onstruction
4 and design QA are not so disparate as to be considered
5 unrelated subjects." (Memorandum and Order of February
6 26, 1985, at page 22).

7
8 I do not intend to take issue with the Board's
9 determination, but I can only explain that my
10 perception of the Quadrex Report was significantly
11 different from the Board's. In my view the Quadrex
12 Report dealt with the effectiveness of B&R's
13 engineering effort and did not (with limited
14 exceptions) deal with compliance with QA requirements.
15 The main import of the Quadrex Report was what it told
16 us concerning the limited progress of the design of
17 the Project -- a productivity concern, not a QA
18 concern.

19
20 In sum, I believe that our action in not furnishing
21 the Report to the Board was reasonable under the
22 circumstances. I can assure the Board that the
23 failure to furnish the Report -- or to even consider
24 doing so - did not occur because of any willful or
25 careless disregard of obligations under the McGuire
26 doctrine.

27
28

1 Q.17 In view of the reporting obligation under the McGuire
2 doctrine, please explain why HL&P did not inform the
3 Board, after June 29, 1981, that it was considering
4 replacing B&R as architect-engineer and construction
5 manager.

6 A.17 We did not inform the Board before September 24, 1981,
7 because we did not believe that we had any meaningful
8 information to provide to the Board until we had
9 reached an agreement in principle with an experienced
10 architect-engineer who was willing to replace B&R on
11 acceptable terms and conditions. Until that time the
12 replacement of B&R was only a possibility - one which
13 might never occur. Informing the Board that the
14 process of seeking a replacement was taking place
15 would not have conveyed useful information to the
16 Board and, for obvious reasons, could have had an
17 unnecessary and devastating effect on B&R personnel
18 carrying out Project activities.

19
20 The Board's question may be whether the concerns that
21 led HL&P to seek a replacement for B&R should have
22 been disclosed to the Board after the June 29, 1981
23 meeting. However, as I have explained, those concerns
24 related to B&R's inability to perform engineering
25 services in a manner which would support the
26
27
28

1 construction schedule. Such productivity considera-
2 tions did not seem to me to be germane to the matters
3 under consideration by the Board.

4
5 I should emphasize that there was no new information
6 that related to B&R's ability to perform the
7 construction services, including construction related
8 QA, that was the focus of this proceeding. In fact,
9 as the Board will recall from the initial notification
10 to the Board on September 24, 1981, HL&P expected to
11 retain B&R as constructor and had confidence in B&R's
12 ability to perform such services under Bechtel's
13 direction. All of the previous information provided
14 to the Board concerning actions to remedy the problems
15 identified in 79-19 and the Show Cause Order remained
16 fully accurate.

17
18 Since the decision to ascertain the availability of an
19 acceptable alternative to B&R was not based on any
20 deficiencies in the B&R QA program -- either relating
21 to construction or design -- or on any nuclear safety
22 concerns, we simply did not perceive any obligation to
23 inform the Board earlier. No discussion concerning
24 notifying the Board took place until a decision
25 regarding replacement of B&R was imminent in September
26 1981. At that time counsel urged an early decision
27 and prompt notification of the Board.

28

1 Again, the fact that HL&P did not inform the Board
2 earlier was not based upon any willful or careless
3 disregard of our reporting obligations under the
4 McGuire doctrine.
5

6 Q.18 Have you reviewed your testimony in this proceeding in
7 preparation for this hearing?

8 A.18 Yes. To prepare myself to testify today, I have
9 reviewed portions of my testimony that mentioned B&R
10 engineering services.
11

12 Q.19 Do you now believe that you should have mentioned
13 either the Quadrex Report or your concerns regarding
14 B&R's engineering services in response to the
15 questions at the portions of your testimony cited in
16 the Board's Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985?

17 A.19 No. I have reviewed those responses in the context of
18 the overall cross-examination then taking place, as
19 well as my prefiled testimony, since I wanted to
20 recollect to the best of my ability how I understood
21 the particular questions that were being asked. Even
22 in retrospect, I do not believe that those questions
23 reasonably called for me to mention either the Quadrex
24 Report or my concerns as to the adequacy of B&R's
25 engineering services.
26
27
28

1 My review of my prefiled testimony confirmed that
2 (aside from a few brief references to engineering) it
3 was clearly aimed at the identification and correction
4 of matters of the type addressed in 79-19 and the Show
5 Cause Order, and in particular deficiencies in the
6 construction QA program and their resolution.
7 Therefore, in responding to questions, I had in mind
8 construction or construction QA overtones. Unless the
9 questions were very direct, they would not have
10 brought to my mind the Quadrex Report or concerns
11 regarding engineering, which, as I have previously
12 explained, did not seem to me to be within the focus
13 of this proceeding.

14
15 Q.20 Specifically, please explain why you did not mention
16 those subjects at Tr. 3486.

17 A.20 At Tr. 3486, I was responding to the last of a series
18 of questions beginning at Tr. 3482 pertaining to
19 whether B&R's lack of experience as an architect-
20 engineer for a nuclear project contributed to
21 construction delays at STP. As is evident from my
22 answer at Tr. 3483, I understood the first question to
23 elicit information germane to the hearing on
24 construction matters, and I referred to the concern
25 previously identified by HL&P that B&R's inexperience
26 as an architect-engineer may have led it to prepare
27 excessively complex construction procedures (one of
28

1 the "root causes" of the QA/QC problems identified by
2 HL&P). A question was then asked as to my personal
3 responsibility for assuring that such lack of
4 experience "did not show up in construction" (Tr.
5 3483-84), which reinforced in my mind the relationship
6 of the line of questioning to the focus of the hearing
7 on construction matters. My answer referred to
8 difficulties in recruiting qualified personnel in all
9 areas, but that steps were being taken to upgrade
10 B&R's capabilities. (Tr. 3484-85). Finally, I was
11 asked whether I should have set up a system "which
12 reviewed Brown & Root's architect engineering with any
13 greater scrutiny." (Tr. 3485). My answer (at Tr.
14 3486) acknowledged that HL&P might have conducted more
15 engineering reviews. I was reflecting the thought
16 that reviews of that type might possibly have
17 prevented the types of root causes of some of the
18 construction problems I had been discussing all along.
19 In view of my understanding of the focus of the
20 hearing and in the context of the cross-examination,
21 the question did not suggest to me that I refer to the
22 Quadrex Report or the pending review of B&R engineer-
23 ing services. I did not consciously decide not to
24 refer to those subjects; they just were not brought to
25 mind by the question.
26
27
28

1 Q.21 Please explain why you did not mention those subjects
2 at Tr. 3527.

3 A.21 I am not sure that I understand the Board's reference
4 to Tr. 3527. At that point I was answering a question
5 pertaining to whether the problem with QA/QC was in
6 implementation of the program. Obviously both the
7 question and the answer were in the context of the
8 problems that had been identified in 79-19 and the
9 Show Cause Order. I do not see how either the Quadrex
10 Report or the review of B&R engineering services would
11 have been pertinent.
12

13 Q.22 Please explain why you did not mention those subjects
14 at Tr. 5458-74.

15 A.22 Similarly, the excerpt at Tr. 5458-74 seems fairly
16 well limited to the concerns raised by 79-19 and the
17 Show Cause Order. Tr. 5458-62 is a philosophical
18 discussion of QA/QC relationships between a utility
19 and its contractors in the context of a question from
20 Dr. Lamb, seeking from me a retrospective insight
21 about whether too much responsibility had been left
22 with B&R before the Show Cause Order (the "abdication"
23 aspect of the issues in this proceeding). Tr. 5462-68
24 deals with the justification for the Show Cause Order
25 and its beneficial impact. Finally, Tr. 5468-74 deals
26 with an allegation concerning construction at STP
27 which was the subject of an I&E investigation, and
28

1 HL&P's efforts to achieve open communication with site
2 personnel. I do not see how any of those questions
3 could have brought to mind either the Quadrex Report
4 or the pending review of B&R engineering.

5
6 Q.23 Please explain why you did not mention those subjects
7 at Tr. 3469-73.

8 A.23 From Tr. 3469 to the top of Tr. 3473, I was answering
9 questions pertaining to studies performed by MAC in
10 1978 and 1979 and some internal discussions of the
11 removal of B&R from the Project prior to the Show
12 Cause Order. Obviously, such questions would not have
13 suggested that I refer to the Quadrex Report or to my
14 views in 1981 concerning B&R engineering services.

15
16 The only question in that excerpt that could relate to
17 then current circumstances appears at Tr. 3473, where
18 I answer negatively a question concerning whether I
19 had any discussions concerning the "removal of Brown &
20 Root" after the Show Cause Order. Even though such
21 discussions did not take place, the Board may be
22 suggesting that it would have been appropriate for me
23 to mention that the Quadrex Report confirmed that B&R
24 engineering was not sufficiently supporting
25 construction and that steps were being taken to
26 enhance B&R's engineering capability.

27
28

1 However, having reviewed not only Tr. 3469-73 but many
2 pages of transcript before that (Tr. 3447-69), I note
3 that the entire line of questioning for those pages
4 arose from lines 16 to 20 of page 6 of my prefiled
5 testimony, which dealt with HL&P staffing at the
6 beginning of the Project. Immediately after the
7 single question at Tr. 3473 concerning post-Show Cause
8 Order consideration of removal of B&R, the questioning
9 continued as to lines 20-27 of page 6 of my testimony
10 (dealing with staffing at early stages of the
11 Project). Accordingly, I can only say that when -- in
12 the midst of much historical questioning -- I was
13 asked a single question concerning post-Show Cause
14 Order circumstances, it did not bring to mind other
15 aspects of our then current relationship with B&R. I
16 answered the question put to me, and I answered it
17 truthfully and candidly. I might add that the
18 decision to replace B&R was not a direct outgrowth of
19 the Quadrex Report. Quadrex confirmed, in part, the
20 conclusion we reached about the ability of B&R's
21 engineering to support the construction schedule but
22 it was not, in itself, an influential factor in the
23 decision.

24
25 Q.24 In the CCANP Motion to Reopen Phase I Record of April
26 15, 1985 (at page 4), CCANP accuses you of giving
27 "what appears to be misleading testimony to the ASLB
28

1 in June of 1981 . . ." In support of that accusation,
2 CCANP cites an excerpt from Mr. Goldberg's testimony
3 before the Public Utility Commission of Texas. (CCANP
4 Exhibit "A" to foregoing Motion to Reopen, at Tr.
5 1378-80). In that excerpt, Mr. Goldberg is questioned
6 concerning your response to the question at Tr. 3473
7 which you discuss in A.23 above. Do you now believe
8 that your response to that question at Tr. 3473 was
9 "misleading"?

10 A.24 No. As I explained above, I believe that my response
11 was truthful and candid.

12
13 It appears that CCANP views my testimony as
14 inconsistent with that given by Mr. Goldberg before
15 the Texas PUC, but I do not see any inconsistency. As
16 Mr. Goldberg testified before the Texas PUC, as he
17 testified before this Licensing Board in June 1982,
18 and as both he and I are testifying in our present
19 testimony concerning events in early 1981, almost from
20 the time Mr. Goldberg joined HL&P he advocated that
21 HL&P ascertain whether there was an available alterna-
22 tive to B&R. When B&R resisted the suggestion that it
23 appoint an experienced nuclear executive reporting
24 directly to the president, he advocated that course
25 even more strongly. I did not then -- and still do
26 not -- view that as a discussion "regarding removal of
27 Brown & Root." Mr. Goldberg testified similarly in
28

1 June 1982. (Tr. 10519) In my mind, discussions
2 regarding the removal of B&R did not begin until June
3 29, 1981. I can appreciate that others might read the
4 words "discussion . . . regarding removal" more
5 broadly than I understood them, but I believe that my
6 understanding of the question was reasonable.
7 Certainly it was a fair understanding on my part in
8 the course of a lengthy cross-examination on matters
9 unrelated to this subject.

10
11 Similarly, Mr. Goldberg's testimony before the Texas
12 PUC mentions that other personnel at the Project might
13 have made remarks such as, "Well, we ought to get rid
14 of those fellows." Remarks of this type were
15 undoubtedly made, both before and after the Show Cause
16 Order. However, in my opinion, these do not rise to
17 the level of a "discussion . . . regarding removal,"
18 and they did not come to mind when I responded to the
19 question at Tr. 3473.

20
21 Finally, in reviewing that particular answer, I asked
22 myself whether I should have mentioned my discussions
23 with Mr. Jordan in June 1980 when he explored with
24 Bechtel and Ebasco the basic feasibility of an
25 alternative to B&R. Those discussions did not come to
26 mind when I answered the question on June 2, 1981.
27 Even if they had, I do not believe that the question
28

1 called for any mention of such discussions. At that
2 time, our focus was on trying to ascertain whether an
3 alternative was available if we had to pursue it. In
4 my view, those discussions could not be fairly
5 characterized as "regarding removal of Brown & Root."
6

7 In sum, I believe that my response to the question at
8 Tr. 3473 was accurate and, notwithstanding CCANP's
9 allegation, did not mislead the Board in any way.
10

11 Q.25 In your review of other portions of your testimony,
12 did you find any answers that you now believe were
13 incorrect or misleading or that would have called for
14 you to mention the Quadrex Report or your views at
15 that time concerning B&R's engineering services?

16 A.25 No. I believe that my testimony was truthful and
17 candid, that I responded properly to the questions
18 that I was asked, and that I could not reasonably have
19 been expected to mention the Quadrex Report or my
20 views concerning B&R's engineering services in the
21 context of that testimony and the questions addressed
22 to me at the hearing.
23

24 Q.26 Do you believe that the failure to provide the Quadrex
25 Report to the Board when received, to inform the Board
26 of the seeking of alternatives to B&R prior to
27 September 24, 1981 or to mention the Quadrex Report or
28

1 the pending review of B&R's engineering services in
2 HL&P's testimony in May and June of 1981 reflects
3 adversely on HL&P's character or competence or its
4 ability to manage the construction and operation of
5 the STP?

6 A.26 No. I believe that the commissioning of the Quadrex
7 review reflects favorably on HL&P's character and
8 competence. For all of the reasons set forth in my
9 testimony, I believe that HL&P acted reasonably with
10 respect to disseminating the Quadrex Report and not
11 disclosing publicly that it was seeking an alternative
12 to B&R. The fact that HL&P did not inform the Board
13 of these subjects was the result of a different view
14 as to the scope of the issues in this proceeding and
15 of the substance and import of the Quadrex Report, and
16 did not involve any willful or careless disregard of
17 HL&P's obligation under the McGuire doctrine.
18 Accordingly, none of HL&P's actions regarding such
19 matters reflects adversely on its character or
20 competence or its ability to manage the construction
21 and operation of the STP.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
6 COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
7 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
8 and 2))

9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
11 OF RICHARD A. FRAZAR

12 Q.1 Please state your name and occupation.

13 A.1 I am Richard A. Frazar, Manager of the Engineering
14 Assurance Department of Houston Lighting & Power Company
15 (HL&P).
16

17 Q.2 Have you previously testified in this proceeding?

18 A.2 Yes, I testified in May and June 1981 and in February
19 1982.
20

21 Q.3 Please describe your educational and professional
22 qualifications.

23 A.3 My educational and professional qualifications are
24 generally described in my earlier testimony in Phase I of
25 this proceeding.
26
27
28

1 Q.4 Has your position at HL&P changed since you last
2 testified?

3 A.4 No.
4

5 Q.5 What is the purpose of your testimony?

6 A.5 In response to the request of the Atomic Safety and
7 Licensing Board (Licensing Board or Board) at page 19 of
8 its Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985, the
9 purposes of my testimony are (1) to describe my knowledge
10 when I testified in 1981 of the report prepared by
11 Quadrex Corporation (Quadrex) entitled "Design Review of
12 Brown & Root Engineering Work for the South Texas
13 Project" (Quadrex Report), as well as my view on the
14 adequacy of Brown & Root (B&R) services at that time, and
15 (2) to show that I was truthful and candid in my
16 testimony before the Board at that time and that there
17 was no occasion for me to mention either the Quadrex
18 Report or the pendency of a far-reaching review of B&R
19 design engineering services.
20

21 Q.6 Did you have any involvement in the initiation or perfor-
22 mance of the review of B&R engineering by Quadrex in
23 early 1981 or in HL&P's review of the Quadrex Report for
24 reportability on May 8, 1981?

25 A.6 No. During that period and until June 22, 1981, I was
26 stationed at the STP site performing the functions of
27 Project QA Manager. I was aware that the Quadrex review
28

1 was being conducted because it was referred to in
2 occasional discussions with Mr. Goldberg or other HL&P
3 personnel or at meetings of HL&P staff. However, the
4 Quadrex review of B&R engineering was being performed as
5 an independent assessment for HL&P executive management
6 and was not part of any of the required programmatic
7 reviews or QA functions, and there was no need for any
8 involvement by the HL&P QA Department. I did not attend
9 any briefings by Quadrex concerning the Report.

10
11 Q.7 Have you reviewed the Quadrex Report?

12 A.7 No. I probably received a copy at the STP site after it
13 was provided to HL&P on May 7, 1981, since my successor
14 as HL&P Project QA Manager found one in the site office.
15 However, I did not review it at that time or later.
16 Until I left the site in June 1981, my attention was
17 principally focused on the corrective actions being taken
18 as a result of the problems identified in I&E Inspection
19 Report No. 79-19 and the related Notice of Violation and
20 Show Cause Order.

21
22 Q.8 Were you involved when personnel of NRC Region IV asked
23 to see the Quadrex Report in August 1981?

24 A.8 Yes. I had left the STP site after June 22, 1981, and
25 was stationed at HL&P's Baybrook offices near Houston. I
26 recall that Mr. Richard Herr and Mr. Shannon Phillips
27 asked to see a copy of the Quadrex Report. Since I did
28

1 not have a copy, I tried to reach Mr. Goldberg, who was
2 not available that day. My recollection is not precise
3 as to whom I reached, but I believe that I spoke to Mr.
4 Oprea who assured me that the Report should be made
5 available to the NRC. A copy of the Report was made
6 available to them.
7

8 Q.9 Was it your understanding that the Quadrex Report was to
9 be withheld from the NRC Staff?

10 A.9 No. I knew that copies of the Quadrex Report were
11 available within HL&P and B&R, and I was aware of no
12 restrictions on making it available to the NRC Staff.
13

14 Q.10 When you testified in 1981, what was your understanding
15 of the import of the Quadrex Report?

16 A.10 Since I had not received any briefings on the Report and
17 had not read it, I had no knowledge of the substance of
18 the Report. From conversations with HL&P staff, I knew
19 that the NRC had been notified of three potentially
20 reportable items under 10 CFR § 50.55(e), and there was
21 no indication that the Report reflected generally on
22 B&R's compliance with QA requirements.
23

24 Q.11 At that time, what was your opinion concerning B&R's
25 services at STP?
26
27
28

1 A.11 I had worked very closely with B&R in the development and
2 implementation of the improved QA program that applied to
3 construction activities at the site. I had confidence
4 that B&R would implement that program properly and could
5 complete construction in accordance with applicable
6 requirements. I was less familiar with B&R's engineering
7 activities, but those activities had been audited by HL&P
8 QA and inspected by the NRC for many years and I believed
9 that applicable QA requirements were being generally
10 observed. Thus, I had no significant concerns regarding
11 B&R's performance of the engineering-related portions of
12 the QA program either generally or based on the Quadrex
13 Report.

14
15 Q.12 Between issuance of the Show Cause Order and your
16 testimony in 1981, did you have any discussions with Mr.
17 Oprea or Mr. Goldberg regarding removal of B&R or seeking
18 alternatives to B&R?

19 A.12 No.

20
21 Q.13 Have you reviewed your 1981 testimony in this proceeding
22 in preparation for this hearing?

23 A.13 Yes. To prepare myself to testify today, I have reviewed
24 portions of my testimony that mentioned B&R engineering
25 services.

26
27
28

1 Q.14 Do you now believe that you should have mentioned either
2 the Quadrex Report or any concerns regarding B&R's
3 engineering services in response to questions at the
4 portions of your testimony cited in the Board's
5 Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985?

6 A.14 No. I had not read the Quadrex Report. Moreover, from
7 my understanding of the Quadrex Report it had no
8 relevance to the construction and construction QA matters
9 that were the focus of my testimony. Apart from the
10 matters already reported, as I mentioned previously, I
11 had no significant concerns regarding the engineering-
12 related portions of the B&R QA program, either generally
13 or based on the Quadrex Report.

14

15 Q.15 Specifically, please explain why you did not mention
16 those subjects at Tr. 3249-50?

17 A.15 At that point my testimony focused on the organizational
18 structure for the STP QA function and related
19 improvements made in response to 79-19 and the Show Cause
20 Order. This is apparent both from that testimony itself
21 and the line of questioning that it followed. (See,
22 e.g., Tr. 3248). The Quadrex Report and engineering QA
23 had no relationship to such matters. Moreover, even if I
24 had thought that the questions encompassed engineering
25 QA, I had no concerns to mention on those subjects.

26

27

28

1 Q.16 Please explain why you did not mention those subjects at
2 Tr. 3527-28.

3 A.16 At Tr. 3527-28 I volunteered some information regarding
4 implementation of the QA-QC program in the course of
5 questioning addressed to Mr. Oprea which had begun on Tr.
6 3525 regarding a provision in the B&R contract entitled
7 "Implementation of Site Quality Assurance Program."
8 Although, at Tr. 3526, the questioning continued without
9 reference to the contract, in context it is apparent that
10 we were still addressing the site QA program. My own
11 answer, of course, focused on problems of implementation
12 identified in 79-19. Even if I had thought the question
13 was broader, however, I would not have mentioned the
14 Quadrex Report since, to my knowledge, it did not involve
15 significant problems in QA implementation beyond those
16 that had been reported.

17

18 Q.17 Please explain why you did not mention those subjects at
19 Tr. 5419-22.

20 A.17 I am not sure that I understand the Board's reference to
21 Tr. 5419-22. At that point, I was questioned concerning
22 my concerns in 1978 regarding B&R's QA performance and
23 how the improvements I perceived in early 1978 related to
24 the problems found in late 1979. There were no
25 engineering QA concerns at that time which were ignored
26 either in Applicants' Exhibits Nos. 44 and 45 (upon which

27

28

1 the questioning was based) or in my response to
2 questions. I do not see how the questioning could have
3 called for any mention of the Quadrex Report.
4

5 Q.18 In your review of other portions of your testimony, did
6 you find any answers that you now believe would have
7 called for you to mention the Quadrex Report or your
8 views at that time concerning B&R's engineering services?

9 A.18 No. In no instance do I believe that it would have been
10 reasonable to expect me to mention the Quadrex Report,
11 and I had no concerns regarding engineering QA which
12 would have been responsive to any question. I believe
13 that all of my testimony was truthful and candid and that
14 I responded properly to the questions that I was asked.
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5)
6 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
7 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
and 2)

8
9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
OF SIDNEY A. BERNSEN AND FRANK LOPEZ, JR. *

11
12 Q.1 Dr. Bernsen, please state your name.

13 A.1 My name is Sidney A. Bernsen.

14
15 Q.2 Mr. Lopez, please state your name.

16 A.2 My name is Frank Lopez, Jr.

17
18 Q.3 Dr. Bernsen, please identify your present employment.

19 A.3 I am employed by Bechtel Power Corporation as the
20 Corporate Manager of Quality Assurance.

21
22
23
24
25

*/ Dr. Bernsen is sponsoring the answers in A.1, A.3, A.5,
26 A.8, A.10, and A.11. Mr. Lopez is sponsoring the answers
27 in A.2, A.4, A.6, A.9, A.12, and A.13. Both Dr. Bernsen
and Mr. Lopez are sponsoring all of the remaining
28 answers.

1 Q.4 Mr. Lopez, please identify your present employment.

2 A.4 I am employed by Bechtel Energy Corporation (Bechtel) as
3 an Assistant Project Engineer assigned to the South
4 Texas Project (STP).

5

6 Q.5 Dr. Bernsen, please describe your professional
7 qualifications.

8 A.5 My professional qualifications are described in the
9 Statement of Professional Qualifications of Sidney A.
10 Bernsen, which is attached hereto and incorporated by
11 reference.

12

13 Q.6 Mr. Lopez, please describe your professional
14 qualifications.

15 A.6 My professional qualifications are described in the
16 Statement of Professional Qualifications of Frank Lopez,
17 Jr., which is attached hereto and incorporated by
18 reference.

19 Q.7 What is the purpose of your testimony?

20 A.7 The purpose of our testimony is to address Citizens
21 Concerned About Nuclear Power (CCANP) Contention 9, as
22 set forth at page 24 of the Licensing Board's Memorandum
23 and Order of February 26, 1985, which states:

24 The Applicants' failure to notify the NRC
25 (Region IV) of the Quadrex Report, and of
26 many findings beyond those actually
27 reported, within 24 hours from the time
28 HL&P became aware of the findings or
prospective findings of the Report
(including drafts), violates 10 C.F.R.
§ 50.55(e)(2) and reflects adversely on

1 the character and competence of the
2 Applicants and on their ability to manage
3 the construction and operation of a
4 nuclear power plant.

5 More specifically, our testimony discusses whether the
6 findings in the "Design Review of Brown and Root
7 Engineering Work for the South Texas Project" (Quadrex
8 Report) (May 1981), as identified by the Licensing Board
9 in its Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985, its
10 Sixth Prehearing Conference Order of May 17, 1985, and
11 its Memorandum and Order of May 24, 1985, represent a
12 significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
13 assurance (QA) program within the meaning of 10 CFR
14 § 50.55(e)(1)(i).

15 Q.8 Dr. Bernsen, please describe any experience you may have
16 in applying or interpreting 10 CFR § 50.55(e) and in
17 applying or interpreting 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix B.

18 A.8 As Manager of Nuclear Standards and Quality Assurance
19 for the Power Industrial Division of Bechtel Corporation
20 during 1969-72 and Manager of Quality Assurance for the
21 Thermal Power Organization of Bechtel Power Corporation,
22 I coordinated the corporate review of proposed 10 CFR
23 § 50.55(e) and developed Bechtel Power Corporation's
24 initial procedures for implementing 10 CFR § 50.55(e).
25 Subsequently, I provided guidance to various divisions
26 of Bechtel Power Corporation and their projects on
27 specific reportability questions. Furthermore, as the
28

1 Project Licensing Manager and Assistant Project
2 Manager-Systems for STP during 1982-83, I served as the
3 Bechtel project management representative for
4 determining the reportability of a number of Bechtel-
5 identified design deficiencies.

6 I have also served for more than 14 of the last 16
7 years as Chairman or a member of the Nuclear Quality
8 Assurance Standards Committees that produced various
9 ANSI QA standards adopted in the NRC regulatory guides.
10 Furthermore, I was responsible for developing Bechtel
11 Power Corporation division and corporate QA programs
12 which implement NRC requirements. Additional relevant
13 QA experience is described in my statement of
14 professional qualifications.
15

16 Q.9 Mr. Lopez, please describe any experience you may have
17 in applying or interpreting 10 CFR § 50.55(e) and in
18 applying or interpreting 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B.

19 A.9 For the past eleven years, I have worked in various
20 assignments on nuclear power plant projects. These
21 include three domestic nuclear projects and two foreign
22 projects. All of these projects were committed to the
23 application of these U.S. federal regulations to the
24 conduct of activities with which I was involved
25 (although the foreign projects had no formal requirement
26 to report deficiencies to the NRC). As a member or
27 supervisor of the Nuclear Engineering discipline on
28

1 these projects, I was trained in the process of
2 identifying, evaluating and dispositioning reportable
3 deficiencies in accordance with 10 CFR § 50.55(e). In
4 addition, each of these projects worked under the
5 procedures established in its quality assurance program
6 to meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B,
7 and I was often called upon to assist in the
8 determination of acceptable compliance with this
9 regulation. In particular, on the South Texas Project,
10 my duties have included supervision of the Quality
11 Engineering discipline which is responsible for the
12 development, monitoring and maintenance of all
13 Engineering Department procedures related to meeting the
14 project's QA commitments. This supervisory
15 responsibility also included acting as the primary
16 representative of the Bechtel Project Engineering
17 Manager (PEM) in interfacing with other departments
18 relative to quality matters, including the Bechtel and
19 HL&P Quality Assurance Departments. With respect to
20 reportability determinations under 10 CFR § 50.55(e),
21 the Bechtel PEM designated me to act as his primary
22 representative in reviewing, evaluating and
23 dispositioning all Deficiency Evaluation Reports
24 generated by the Project in order to assure complete and
25 consistent application of the Project's procedures on
26
27
28

1 reportability. I held this responsibility from the
2 beginning of the Bechtel involvement on the Project
3 until approximately one year ago.
4

5 Q.10 Dr. Bernsen, in addition to the work you have done to
6 prepare this testimony, have you conducted any reviews
7 of the findings in the Quadrex Report?

8 A.10 Yes. In 1982, the Bechtel Power Corporation Task Force
9 conducted an assessment of the findings in the Quadrex
10 Report in order to recommend management and design
11 actions to resolve the findings in a timely manner. The
12 results of this assessment were presented in "An
13 Assessment of the Findings in the Quadrex Corporation
14 Report" (March 1982) (Applicants' Exhibit 63). Among
15 other things, this report identified the discipline
16 findings in the Quadrex Report which the Bechtel Power
17 Corporation Task Force thought may be potentially
18 reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e). I participated in a
19 Bechtel Power Corporation management review of the draft
20 report prepared by the Bechtel Power Corporation Task
21 Force to confirm the accuracy and reasonableness of the
22 conclusions presented in the draft. I also served as a
23 member of the Bechtel STP Project management team with
24 overview responsibility for EN-619, the "Review of the
25 Quadrex Report" (Applicants' Exhibit 64).
26
27
28

1 Q.11 Dr. Bernsen, was the Bechtel Power Corporation Task
2 Force report (Applicants' Exhibit 63) true and correct
3 to the best of your knowledge, information and belief
4 when the report was issued?

5 A.11 Yes. It may be noted that Bechtel has learned of
6 additional information since the issuance of the Bechtel
7 Power Corporation Task Force Report which has led
8 Bechtel to a different conclusion with respect to
9 findings 4.3.2.1(a) and 4.8.2.1(a) than is stated in the
10 Report, as we discuss below.

11

12 Q.12 Mr. Lopez, in addition to the work you have done to
13 prepare this testimony, have you conducted any reviews
14 of the findings in the Quadrex Report?

15 A.12 Yes. In 1982, I was employed by Bechtel as the Nuclear
16 Engineering Group Supervisor at STP. My
17 responsibilities in this position included direction and
18 supervision of preparation of various work packages
19 associated with the transition from Brown & Root (B&R)
20 as architect-engineer/constructor to Bechtel as
21 architect-engineer/construction manager and Ebasco as
22 constructor. Among those work packages was EN-619,
23 entitled "Review of the Quadrex Report" (Applicants'
24 Exhibit 64).

25 The purpose of EN-619 was to establish a program for
26 the evaluation and disposition of the findings in the
27 Quadrex Report. The primary purpose of EN-619 was not

28

1 to review the Quadrex findings to determine their
2 reportability. However, Bechtel, in its overall design
3 review, was alert to identify any reportable deficiency
4 arising from the Quadrex Report (and in fact, EN-619
5 identifies relevant Deficiency Evaluation Reports).
6 EN-619 did not focus upon Quadrex's comments on the
7 practices, policies, and procedures of B&R because they
8 were not applicable or germane to Bechtel's activities.
9

10 In some cases, the practices identified in the
11 Quadrex Report were adopted by Bechtel. However, in
12 other cases, EN-619 shows that Bechtel has not adopted
13 the types of design practices apparently suggested by
14 Quadrex but instead utilizes reasonable alternatives.
15 Thus, EN-619 helps to indicate that a number of the
16 findings in the Quadrex Report essentially state
17 Quadrex's opinion as to good practice in accomplishing
18 an efficient engineering process but do not identify
19 practices which are required under Appendix B to 10 CFR
20 Part 50.
21

22 Q.13 Mr. Lopez, was EN-619 (Applicants' Exhibit 64) true and
23 correct to the best of your knowledge, information and
24 belief when it was issued?

25 A.13 Yes. However, it should be noted that, among other
26 things, EN-619 describes substantive activities to be
27 undertaken by Bechtel to correct, prevent or address the
28

1 matters identified in the Quadrex Report. In a few
2 cases, as the design has evolved, Bechtel's design
3 activities and technical resolutions addressing matters
4 raised in the Quadrex Report have been different than
5 those projected in EN-619. None of these differences
6 has any significance with respect to the reportability
7 of the findings in the Quadrex Report.
8

9 Q.14 Please identify the Quadrex Report findings as to which
10 you will be testifying.

11 A.14 The Quadrex Report findings on which we will be testi-
12 fying may be divided into two groups. The first group
13 consists of certain generic findings which the Licensing
14 Board accepted for litigation at pages 12-13 of its
15 Memorandum and Order of February 26, 1985, page 10 of
16 its Sixth Prehearing Conference Order of May 17, 1985,
17 and pages 1-2 of its Memorandum and Order of May 24,
18 1985. These findings are numbered 3.1(a) through
19 3.1(j). The second group consists of certain discipline
20 findings identified in the Quadrex Report as "most
21 serious" which the Licensing Board accepted for
22 litigation at pages 13 and 16 of its Memorandum and
23 Order of February 26, 1985, page 12 of the Sixth
24 Prehearing Conference Order of May 17, 1985, and pages 1
25 and 2 of its Memorandum and Order of May 24, 1985.
26 These findings are numbered 4.1.2.1(b), 4.3.2.1(a),
27
28

1 4.3.2.1(d), 4.3.2.1(n), 4.5.2.1(b), 4.6.2.1(n),
2 4.7.3.1(a), 4.7.3.1(b), 4.7.3.1(k), and 4.8.2.1(a)
3 through 4.8.2.1(g).
4

5 Q.15 In performing your review for reportability under 10 CFR
6 § 50.55(e), what information did you rely upon?

7 A.15 In a number of cases, we were able to determine that the
8 findings, on their face, were not reportable under 10
9 CFR §50.55(e)(1)(i). In some cases, we also took into
10 account the material in the Quadrex Report in
11 determining whether the findings were reportable under
12 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i). Finally, in a few cases, we
13 are aware of information, which Quadrex may not have
14 possessed when it performed its review, which would
15 indicate that Quadrex's findings were not reportable
16 under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i).
17

18 Q.16 What criteria did you utilize to determine whether the
19 findings identified by the Licensing Board were
20 reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i)?

21 A.16 A matter is reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i)
22 only if it satisfies each of the following three
23 criteria:

24 (1) a deficiency in design or construction must be
25 identified;
26
27
28

- 1 (2) the deficiency must have the potential, if
2 left uncorrected, to affect adversely the
3 safety of plant operations; and
4 (3) the deficiency must represent a significant
5 breakdown in any portion of the quality
6 assurance program conducted in accordance with
7 the requirements of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part
8 50.

9 In response to the Licensing Board's request to
10 determine whether the findings identified by the Board
11 identify a significant breakdown in any portion of the
12 QA program for STP, we have focused primarily upon the
13 third criterion listed above and have determined that
14 none of the findings (except those actually reported to
15 the NRC) identified by the Board satisfies this
16 criterion. Consequently, we have concluded that no
17 additional findings would be reportable under 10 CFR
18 § 50.55(e)(1)(i). Finally, it may be noted that there
19 may be reasons in addition to those discussed in this
20 testimony why a particular finding is not reportable
21 under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i).

22 In determining whether a finding indicates the
23 existence of a significant breakdown in any portion of
24 the QA program for STP which may be reportable under 10
25 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i), it is important to keep the
26 following consideration in mind. Appendix B to 10 CFR
27 Part 50 sets forth general criteria governing quality
28

1 assurance for design, construction, and operation of
2 structures, systems, and components which perform
3 safety-related functions. Thus, while Appendix B
4 identifies measures which must be established and
5 implemented, it allows a licensee to exercise discretion
6 in deciding which specific practices are most
7 appropriate for its project. Accordingly, as long as a
8 licensee has acceptable controls in place, the fact that
9 a licensee does not utilize a particular procedure,
10 document, or other specific method for controlling
11 design activities does not indicate a significant
12 breakdown in the quality assurance program.

13 It is also noted that the determination of whether a
14 significant breakdown exists in any portion of the
15 quality assurance program that could lead to a report to
16 the Commission under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i) is not a
17 straight-forward process, since there are no firm
18 criteria available for making this determination. It is
19 particularly difficult to make this determination with
20 respect to deficiencies related to design, because of
21 the iterative nature of the design process, the need to
22 rely on preliminary assumptions or judgment that
23 occasionally may be found nonconservative, the changing
24 standards of performance, and the evolution of
25 analytical techniques and documentation that have
26 occurred over the past decade or more. If conditions
27 are found where an explicit requirement of 10 CFR Part
28

1 50, Appendix B or an applicant's quality assurance
2 program are clearly and significantly not implemented,
3 or where required verification or checking processes are
4 repeatedly ignored, the determination can be rather
5 obvious. In other areas, such as questions regarding
6 the adequacy of preliminary assumptions, the level of
7 detail in criteria, the timeliness or degree of
8 sophistication in analysis, or the relative
9 effectiveness of organizational relationships, the
10 determination is much more complex. We would recommend
11 reporting questionable cases involving any deficiencies
12 in the process of design that could adversely affect the
13 safety of operations as measured by sound engineering
14 judgment, whether or not the design had been released
15 for construction. We believe this has been and
16 continues to be the general philosophy applied on the
17 South Texas Project and has formed the basis for our
18 testimony.

19 Q.17 Please describe the format you will use in addressing
20 each generic finding.

21 A.17 First, we will identify the primary concerns contain-
22 in the finding. Next, we will discuss whether these
23 concerns indicate the existence of a significant
24 breakdown in the QA program for STP. Finally, we will
25 address the statements of CCANP with respect to the
26 finding.

27
28

1 Q.18 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(a)?

2 A.18 Finding 3.1(a) primarily expresses two concerns of
3 Quadrex. First, Quadrex was concerned that an effective
4 systems integration and overview function and systems
5 engineering function may not exist at the STP. Second,
6 Quadrex was concerned about the absence of
7 multidisciplinary design guidance at STP for separation
8 and the single failure criterion and that each
9 discipline was providing its own interpretation and
10 acceptance criteria.

11

12 Q.19 What are a systems integration and overview function and
13 a systems engineering function?

14 A.19 A systems integration and overview function generally
15 refers to the responsibility for assuring that factors
16 such as system interactions, the impacts which one
17 system may have upon another system, and the
18 compatibility of one system with an interfacing system
19 are accounted for. For example, one systems integration
20 function which nuclear projects address by one method or
21 another is an analysis of the potential interactions
22 which might exist between non-safety related systems and
23 safety-related-systems. In such an analysis, one might
24 evaluate the safety impact of the failure of non-
25 seismically supported components as a result of
26 postulated earthquakes. In order to perform this
27 evaluation, the analyst would need to become familiar

28

1 with the design and relative locations of both safety-
2 related and non-safety-related systems and components.
3 Such an evaluation necessarily goes beyond the level of
4 understanding needed to design an individual system or
5 component.

6 Another example of a systems integration function
7 which is common in power plant design is the
8 interdisciplinary coordination which is needed to
9 identify, design and verify the relationship between
10 primary process systems and their support systems, such
11 as HVAC, lighting, power supply and other services. In
12 the initial phases of design activity, the required
13 support services are identified and, in normal practice,
14 assumptions are made about interface requirements such as
15 heat loads, service conditions, and power requirements.
16 As design of both the primary and support systems
17 progresses, the need increases to confirm the validity of
18 the assumptions made in the preliminary stages of design.
19 That need is fulfilled by some method of
20 interdisciplinary coordination, often referred to as a
21 systems integration or systems engineering function.

22 Common between these two examples are the multi-
23 disciplinary aspects of the design activity, and the
24 iterative nature of the approach which involves some set
25 of preliminary interfacing assumptions coupled with
26 activities in the latter stages of design or construction
27 to confirm the validity of the assumptions.
28

1 A systems engineering function generally refers to
2 the responsibility for determining multidisciplinary
3 design requirements applicable to a particular system.
4 For example, individuals performing a systems
5 engineering function would have responsibility for
6 ensuring specification of the functional requirements
7 applicable to a system, such as the operating
8 temperatures, head requirements, and instrumentation
9 requirements for a fluid system.

10
11 Q.20 Did B&R have a systems integration and overview
12 function?

13 A.20 Yes. Among other things, we understand that B&R
14 established a Systems Design Assurance Group at STP in
15 February of 1980 to provide a systems integration and
16 overview function. As indicated by Quadrex to the
17 Bechtel Power Corporation Task Force, the Quadrex Report
18 did not include a review of the activities of this
19 group. The activities performed by the group may not
20 have been evident to Quadrex because we understand that
21 most of the reviews performed by the group had not yet
22 been factored into revisions of the design documents
23 being reviewed by Quadrex.

24 Q.21 Does the fact that B&R did not establish the Systems
25 Design Assurance Group until 1980 indicate a significant
26 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

27
28

1 A.21 No. Such a group is not a necessary element of a design
2 control process. Other measures to assure adequate
3 systems integration are often used. The need for a
4 systems integration and overview function becomes more
5 important as the design of a plant progresses. During
6 the early stages of design, systems interactions are not
7 well-defined due to the preliminary nature of the
8 design. Consequently, at this stage of design, systems
9 integration does not play a significant role, and the
10 measures that we understand were employed by B&R (e.g.,
11 use of System Design Description (SDDs), Technical
12 Reference Documents (TRDs), and multidisciplinary review
13 and comment) provide appropriate methods of integration
14 controls. As the design evolves and systems
15 interactions can be determined with greater precision,
16 the need for controls for systems integration becomes
17 more acute since this function plays a greater role in
18 design. B&R recognized this, and its approach to
19 handling this need was the establishment of the Systems
20 Design Assurance Group in 1980. The fact that this
21 group was not established before that time does not
22 indicate a significant breakdown in any portion of the
23 QA program for STP, but simply reflects the iterative
24 nature of the design process.

25

26

27

28

1 Q.22 Did B&R have a systems engineering function?

2 A.22 Yes. We understand that B&R did have a systems
3 engineering function at STP. This consisted of such
4 measures as designating engineers within various
5 disciplines to coordinate the development of system
6 descriptions, including System Design Descriptions
7 (SDDs), Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&IDs), and
8 other documents which specified multidisciplinary
9 requirements applicable to a system. These documents
10 provide evidence of the existence of that function.
11 Furthermore, B&R enhanced the systems engineering
12 function through multidisciplinary review of and comment
13 on design documents. These measures are typical of
14 those used by the industry at that time.

15 In recent years, some architect-engineering
16 companies have begun to establish systems engineering
17 groups to significantly augment the systems engineering
18 function. The Systems Design Assurance Group
19 established by B&R in 1980 was in accord with this
20 movement. However, Quadrex did not review the
21 activities of this group.

22
23 Q.23 Does the Quadrex Report identify significant
24 deficiencies in design related to B&R's systems
25 integration and overview function and systems
26 engineering function?

27

28

1 A.23 Yes, but the deficiencies were limited those reported to
2 the NRC. We have reviewed the information in the
3 Quadrex Report to determine whether Quadrex identified
4 any other deficiencies in design related to systems
5 integration and systems engineering. Quadrex did not
6 identify any significant deficiencies in design with the
7 exception of those which were reported to the NRC.
8 Consequently, we conclude that the Quadrex Report does
9 not identify a significant breakdown in B&R's systems
10 integration and systems engineering beyond the
11 deficiencies which were reported.

12
13 Q.24 In general, did B&R have multidisciplinary design
14 guidance for STP?

15 A.24 Yes. We understand that, in general, B&R did have a
16 program to provide multidisciplinary design guidance.
17 In addition to its System Design Descriptions (SDDs),
18 which pertained to individual systems, B&R also utilized
19 Technical Reference Documents (TRDs), most of which
20 applied across systems and disciplines. Additionally,
21 B&R procedure STP-SD-005-B required the Systems Design
22 Assurance Group to perform reviews encompassing several
23 systems and disciplines in order to assure the compati-
24 bility of the design work performed by the various
25 disciplines.

26
27
28

1 Q.25 Please explain whether Quadrex's concern about the
2 absence of multidisciplinary design guidance for
3 separation and single failure criterion indicates a
4 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
5 for STP.

6 A.25 Criterion III of Appendix B requires that measures "be
7 established to assure that applicable regulatory
8 requirements and the design basis... are correctly
9 translated into specifications, drawings, procedures,
10 and instructions." There are many acceptable methods of
11 satisfying this requirement, including the use of
12 multidisciplinary design guidance or the use of guidance
13 applicable to a specific discipline. However, Appendix
14 B does not require the use of multidisciplinary design
15 guidance, nor does it require that each discipline
16 utilize the same design criteria for its work as are
17 being used by other disciplines on their work. As long
18 as the criteria being utilized by each discipline are
19 appropriately conservative for the work it is doing, and
20 as long as the final designs of the systems are
21 compatible, as confirmed during verification activities,
22 the lack of multidisciplinary design guidance would not
23 be indicative of a significant breakdown in any portion
24 of the QA program.

25 We have reviewed the information in the Quadrex
26 Report to determine whether Quadrex identified any
27 deficiencies in design related to separation or the
28

1 single failure criterion. Quadrex did not identify any
2 concerns in this regard with the exception of
3 questioning the design of the common instrument air line
4 in the Fuel Handling Building (FHB) HVAC system.
5 Similarly, the Bechtel review of the B&R design during
6 the transition period did not identify any significant
7 problems related to separation or the single failure
8 criterion. Consequently, we conclude that there was no
9 significant breakdown concerning the design guidance
10 provided by B&R related to separation or the single
11 failure criterion.

12
13 Q.26 "Citizens Concerned About Nuclear Power Motion To File
14 Additional Contentions Based On New Information And To
15 Establish A Discovery And Hearing Schedule With Respect
16 To New Contentions" (November 21, 1981) (CCANP's
17 Motion), pp. 16 and 41, quotes three sentences from
18 finding 3.1(a) as identifying a violation of Criterion
19 III of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50. These sentences
20 are as follows:

21 "There is no indication that an effective
22 systems integration and overview function
exists within the B&R design process."

23 "HL&P has indicated that their
24 organizational structure is closely
25 aligned with that of B&R, and that no
systems engineering function exists
within the utility either."

26 "A working interface relationship among
27 the disciplines is not routine
28 particularly regarding follow-through at
the discipline input-output interface."

1 In particular, CCANP states that these sentences
2 identify a violation of the requirement in Criterion
3 III, which states that "[m]easures shall be established
4 for the identification and control of design interfaces
5 and for coordination among participating design
6 organizations." See CCANP's Motion, p. 16. Did B&R
7 have measures for controlling design interfaces?

8 A.26 Yes. For example, B&R had several procedures intended
9 to control the interfaces that exist between various
10 organizations. These included STP-SD-004, Engineering
11 Procedure for Design Reviews, STP-SD-005, System Design
12 Assurance Reviews, and STP-DC-014, Document Review
13 Comment Procedure. In combination, these procedures
14 established formal requirements for conducting
15 interfacing activities, including a review and comment
16 process for design and vendor documents and a process
17 for conducting design review meetings. A separate
18 process for performing design assurance reviews designed
19 to assure that system design requirements and interfaces
20 were properly identified and implemented was a part of
21 this interface control. Each of these processes
22 included requirements for documentation of the
23 activities undertaken.

24
25 Q.27 Please explain whether the first two sentences quoted by
26 CCANP indicate a significant breakdown in the interface
27 controls for STP?
28

1 A.27 Criterion III of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50 requires
2 that design interfaces be controlled. However, with the
3 exception of requiring "procedures among participating
4 design organizations for the review, approval, release,
5 distribution, and revision of documents involving design
6 interfaces," Criterion III does not specify how design
7 interfaces shall be controlled. Thus, the means by
8 which design interfaces are controlled is left to the
9 discretion of the licensee and its contractors.

10 Design interfaces may be controlled by various
11 methods, such as assigning discrete responsibilities to
12 various individuals and organizations, establishing
13 lines of communication which identify responsibilities
14 for decision-making and resolution of problems, and
15 establishing procedures to control the flow and review
16 of design information. Thus, a systems integration
17 function and a systems engineering function in the form
18 of discrete functional groups are not necessary means of
19 controlling design interfaces.

20 As we have discussed above, B&R did have appropriate
21 procedures to control design interfaces. Furthermore,
22 B&R did have a systems integration function and a
23 systems engineering function, and it had taken action to
24 strengthen these functions by establishing the Systems
25 Design Assurance Group (the activities of which Quadrex
26 did not review). With the exception of the reported
27 deficiencies, Quadrex did not identify any significant
28

1 deficiencies in design attributable to B&R's process for
2 design interface control. Consequently, the two
3 sentences quoted by Quadrex do not indicate a
4 significant breakdown in the control of design
5 interfaces for STP beyond the deficiencies actually
6 reported.

7
8 Q.28 What is the basis for the sentence which states that
9 "[a] working interface relationship among the
10 disciplines is not routine particularly regarding
11 follow-through at the discipline input-output
12 interface"?

13 A.28 This sentence is part of a paragraph which pertains to
14 systems engineering. It appears that Quadrex was
15 seeking greater informal communication among disciplines
16 designing a system so that each discipline knew what the
17 other disciplines were doing. In particular, Quadrex
18 observed that a discipline supplying data to another
19 discipline was not checking to see that the data were
20 being properly used.

21
22 Q.29 Does this indicate a significant breakdown in the design
23 interface controls for STP?

24 A.29 No. As we discussed previously, B&R had appropriate
25 procedures to control interfaces and had a systems
26 engineering function, including the Systems Design
27 Assurance Group which Quadrex did not review. There are
28

1 benefits in terms of efficiency in routine informal
2 communication among disciplines. However, the QA
3 program contained appropriate measures (such as design
4 review meetings, document review and comment, reviews
5 provided by the Systems Design Assurance Group, and
6 design verification) designed to provide assurance that
7 the multidisciplinary aspects of a system were properly
8 accounted for and coordinated. In particular, it is not
9 normal practice for a discipline supplying input data to
10 ensure that the recipient of the data uses it correctly,
11 although the discipline which supplies data may review
12 the other disciplines' design output documents as part
13 of the coordination process.

14
15 Q.30 CCANP's Motion, p. 42, quotes the following sentence
16 from finding 3.1(a) as identifying a violation of
17 Criterion VI of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

18 "A major concern is with the achievement
19 of internal consistency among various
20 design documents and the maintenance of
that consistency over time with personnel
turnover."

21 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
22 "to adequately control the issuance of documents, such
23 as instructions, procedures, and drawings, including
24 changes thereto." Id. What was the nature of the
25 concern expressed in this sentence?

26
27
28

1 A.30 As is apparent from the context in which it arises, this
2 sentence relates to system integration. Additionally,
3 this sentence appears to relate to Quadrex's concern
4 that there was not a single set of multidisciplinary
5 design criteria applicable to all disciplines, and that
6 each discipline was establishing design criteria
7 applicable to the work it was doing.

8
9 Q.31 Do these concerns indicate the existence of a
10 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
11 for STP?

12 A.31 No. It appears to have been Quadrex's concern that
13 future design activities might not be as performed as
14 efficiently or as consistently as they might be with a
15 more effective systems integration and overview
16 function. As we discussed previously, Quadrex's concern
17 in this area did not indicate a significant breakdown in
18 any portion of the QA program for STP.

19 Similarly, as we explained previously, use of
20 multidisciplinary design guidance is not required by
21 Appendix B. Furthermore, Criterion VI of Appendix B is
22 not relevant to this concern, since Criterion VI only
23 applies to the control of issuance and distribution of
24 documents which prescribe activities affecting quality.
25 Criterion VI does not require the issuance of a

26
27
28

1 particular type of design criteria, nor does it require
2 that each design discipline use the same design
3 criteria.

4
5 Q.32 CCANP's Motion p. 40, quotes the following sentences
6 from finding 3.1(a) as identifying a violation of
7 Criteria II and XVII of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

8 "There is no indication that an effective
9 systems integration and overview function
10 exists within the B&R design
11 process A major concern is with
12 the achievement of internal consistency
among various design documents and the
maintenance of that consistency over time
with personnel turnover."

13 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a failure
14 "to assure adequate documentation in an identifiable and
15 retrievable manner of the safety-related design and
16 engineering work" at STP. Id. What relevance, if any,
17 do these sentences have to Criterion XVII?

18 A.32 These sentences do not relate to the maintenance of
19 quality assurance records, which is the subject of
20 Criterion XVII. In particular, these sentences do not
21 indicate that B&R failed to maintain records for
22 activities affecting quality. Consequently, these
23 sentences do not establish that any violation of
24 Criterion XVII occurred.

1 Q.33 Do these sentences indicate a significant breakdown in
2 any portion of the quality assurance program for STP
3 under Criterion II of Appendix B?

4 A.33 No. B&R had various procedures designed to provide a
5 system integration function, including its newly
6 established System Design Assurance Group. However,
7 most of the activities of this group had not yet been
8 factored into the design documents reviewed by Quadrex.
9 As we discussed previously, this fact does not identify
10 a significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
11 assurance program for STP but only indicates that B&R
12 had not yet completed this activity.

13 Similarly when read in context, the statement
14 regarding consistency among design documents also
15 reflects a concern about the lack of multidisciplinary
16 design guidance. As we discussed previously, none of
17 the criteria of Appendix B (including Criterion II)
18 specifically requires the use of multidisciplinary
19 design guidance, provided that other appropriate
20 measures exist to ensure that applicable requirements
21 and design bases are correctly translated into
22 specifications, procedures, and instructions.

23
24 Q.34 Does finding 3.1(a) identify a significant breakdown in
25 any portion of the QA program for STP?

26
27
28

1 A.34 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(a)
2 does not identify a significant breakdown in any portion
3 of the QA program for STP.

4
5 Q.35 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(b)?

6 A.35 Finding 3.1(b) primarily expresses four concerns.
7 First, Quadrex was concerned that calculations
8 containing errors were being verified as correct with a
9 higher frequency than should be encountered. Second,
10 Quadrex was concerned that design input was not being
11 consistently reviewed for reasonableness by the
12 recipient and that the use of design output was not
13 being consistently checked by the group providing it.
14 Third, Quadrex was concerned that B&R was not providing
15 adequate guidance to vendors relative to acceptable
16 analysis and testing methods, required data, and report
17 format. Finally, Quadrex was concerned that B&R was not
18 verifying work performed by subcontractors and vendors,
19 was not reviewing and approving the analysis methods
20 used by subcontractors and vendors, and did not have
21 documented criteria governing the evaluation process for
22 vendor reports.

23
24
25
26
27
28

1 Q.36 Please explain whether Quadrex's finding that
2 calculations containing errors were being verified as
3 correct with a higher frequency than should be
4 encountered indicates a significant breakdown in any
5 portion of the QA program for STP.

6 A.36 In order to determine the extent of this Quadrex
7 concern, we have reviewed the information cited by
8 Quadrex as support for its statement that calculations
9 containing errors were being verified as correct with a
10 higher frequency than should be encountered. The
11 Quadrex Report cites Questions C-16, H-15, N-1, and N-
12 17:

13 o Quadrex's assessment in C-16 states that B&R's
14 design verification procedures "appeared to be
15 adequate or above industry standards on paper."
16 Nevertheless, Quadrex noted that it was "unable
17 to evaluate the effectiveness of their
18 procedure" and that there was "evidence" that a
19 "significant number of mistakes" passed through
20 the verification process.

21 o Quadrex's assessment in H-15 states that the
22 reactor cavity cooling system pressure drop
23 calculation "does not take into account the
24 effects of restrictions to air flow within the
25 reactor cavity."
26
27
28

- 1 o Quadrex's assessment in N-1 is critical of B&R
- 2 for accepting an analysis of a main steam line
- 3 break (MSLB) which it knew had a large
- 4 conservative error. With this exception,
- 5 Quadrex found that the "verification sheets
- 6 showed proper verification procedures."
- 7 o Quadrex's assessment in N-17 states that
- 8 "[t]here appears to be either an error in the
- 9 calculation of ECP [essential cooling pond]
- 10 initial temperature or an inconsistency with
- 11 Heavy Civil calculations."

12 H-15 identifies only one error; however, this error had
13 been identified prior to the Quadrex review and in fact
14 was in part the subject of an earlier 50.55(e) report
15 (see letter from G.W. Oprea to Karl Seyfrit (November
16 11, 1980)). N-1 also identifies only one error, but it
17 was previously identified and was accepted because it
18 was conservative. Quadrex was not able to determine in
19 N-17 whether any error existed in a calculation (in
20 fact, N-17 did not involve an error but only the use of
21 different but conservative assumptions by different
22 disciplines). C-16 does state that there was evidence
23 of a "significant number" of mistakes, but Quadrex does
24 not identify these mistakes, their number or the number
25 of verified calculations it reviewed, nor does it
26 describe the nature or significance of the mistakes it
27 discovered. Furthermore, in C-16, Quadrex states that
28

1 it was unable to evaluate the effectiveness of B&R's
2 verification procedure. Thus, the information provided
3 by Quadrex in the C-16, H-15, N-1, and N-17 is not
4 sufficient to support an independent determination that
5 a significant breakdown occurred in verification of
6 design at STP.

7 In this regard, it should be noted that, during the
8 course of design and construction of any project as
9 extensive and complex as a nuclear power plant, some
10 calculational errors will inevitably occur. Quality
11 assurance programs are designed to catch, minimize, and
12 control calculational errors in design through such
13 measures as checking, verification, inspections, tests,
14 and audits. However, it is unreasonable to expect a QA
15 program to preclude all calculational errors.
16 Consequently, the fact that a few calculational errors
17 are identified does not necessarily establish that there
18 was a significant breakdown in any portion of the
19 quality assurance program.

20 Furthermore, we have reviewed the Quadrex Report to
21 identify whether other information in the report might
22 indicate a significant breakdown in the process of
23 performing or verifying calculations at STP. With the
24 exception of the deficiencies which were reported to the
25 NRC, no design errors with adverse safety implications
26 were identified by Quadrex.

27
28

1 Finally, with respect to calculations in the civil
2 area addressed in Question C-16, the civil/structural
3 aspects of design and construction were the most
4 advanced at the time of the transition from B&R to
5 Bechtel. As a result, Bechtel civil/structural
6 engineering personnel reviewed the existing B&R
7 calculations to determine their technical adequacy to
8 support the design of structures. These personnel
9 generally observed that, although the analytical methods
10 utilized by B&R were not the same as normal Bechtel
11 practice, the relatively high degree of conservatism
12 used in the B&R analyses produced an end product in the
13 design which was technically acceptable without redesign
14 or reanalysis.

15
16 Q.37 Does Quadrex's concern that a recipient does not
17 consistently review the reasonableness of input data
18 provided to it or that the provider of output data does
19 not consistently check the use of that data indicate a
20 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
21 for STP?

22 A.37 No. The adequacy of data provided across design
23 interfaces is assured through such measures as
24 interdisciplinary document reviews and through design
25 verification. As we discussed previously, B&R did have
26 appropriate procedures for conducting these activities,

27
28

1 and Quadrex did not identify any significant
2 deficiencies related to interfaces controls which were
3 not reported to the NRC.

4 It is not normal industry practice to require a
5 supplier of data to perform a formal review of the use
6 of that data by the recipient, although the discipline
7 which supplies data may review the other disciplines'
8 design output documents as part of the coordination
9 process. Although it is good practice to have the
10 recipient of data perform an informal review of the
11 reasonableness of input data, in many cases the
12 recipient does not have either the knowledge or
13 experience necessary to conduct such reviews.
14 Accordingly, such reviews of input data are generally
15 not part of a licensee's QA program.

16
17 Q.38 Does the absence of guidance to vendors relative to
18 acceptable analysis and testing methods, required data,
19 and report format indicate a significant breakdown in
20 any portion of the QA program for STP?

21 A.38 No. Criterion IV of Appendix B requires that procure-
22 ment documents include or reference "applicable
23 regulatory requirements, design bases, and other
24 requirements which are necessary to assure adequate
25 quality." In general, the "other requirements" may
26 include reference to specific drawings, specifications,
27 codes, or test, inspection, and acceptance requirements.

1 Detailed guidance on "analysis and testing methods,
2 required data, and report format," may be, but are not
3 required under Criterion IV to be, included in
4 procurement documents. Such details may be left to the
5 discretion of the vendors since the vendors are often in
6 the best position to know which types of methods or
7 reports best satisfy the quality requirements of the
8 purchaser. In other words, procurement documents
9 generally specify the criteria which a product must
10 meet, and the vendor usually has discretion to determine
11 how to satisfy those criteria.

12 Specifically, B&R procedure STP-DC-005, Preparation
13 and Control of Specifications, provided guidance to
14 personnel responsible for developing the design
15 documents which are issued for the purpose of
16 identifying the technical requirements to be met by
17 vendors and subcontractors. This procedure describes
18 the types of information requirements which B&R
19 engineers should provide to the vendor/subcontractor and
20 the types of documents which are to be required from the
21 vendor/subcontractor. The procedure provides the
22 following the specific guidance with respect to special
23 or unusual interface requirements or conditions for
24 subcontracted engineering services: "Unless the
25 requirement is essential to the performance of that
26 task, the requirement should not be included." (Emphasis
27 in Original) In our experience, the type of practice
28

1 embodied in this procedure has proven a generally
2 satisfactory means of obtaining appropriate products in
3 a cost-effective manner.

4 It may be noted that, in addition to the
5 requirements specified in the procurement documents, for
6 some types of procurements purchasers often provide
7 guidance to vendors identifying one or more acceptable
8 means by which the requirements in the procurement
9 documents may be satisfied. Although such guidance is
10 not required, it helps avoid a situation in which a
11 vendor may satisfy all of the quality requirements in
12 the procurement documents and yet not provide a product
13 or service in a form that is useful to the purchaser.
14

15 Q.39 Does Quadrex's concern that B&R was not verifying work
16 performed by subcontractors and vendors, was not
17 reviewing and approving the analysis methods used by
18 subcontractors and vendors, and did not have documented
19 criteria governing the evaluation process for vendor
20 reports indicate a significant breakdown in the QA
21 program for STP?

22 A.39 No. It appears that Quadrex was concerned with the
23 extent to which B&R was performing these functions
24 rather than their total absence. Review of work
25 performed by vendors and contractors is encompassed
26 within the scope of Criterion VII of Appendix B.
27 Criterion VII requires that measures be established to
28

1 assure that purchased services conform to procurement
2 documents. Other than stating that "[t]hese measures
3 shall include provisions, as appropriate, for source
4 evaluation and selection, objective evidence of quality
5 furnished by the contractor or subcontractor, inspection
6 at the contractor or subcontractor source, and
7 examination of products upon delivery," Criterion VII
8 does not identify which measures must be used to assure
9 that purchased services conform to procurement
10 documents, but instead allows the purchaser to select
11 the measures it deems appropriate.

12 Typically, purchasers confirm the adequacy of the
13 activities of their suppliers by conducting reviews of
14 selected procedures, audits, surveillances, and reviews
15 at vendor shops and inspections of products upon
16 delivery. Suppliers of safety-related services are
17 required to provide an approved quality assurance
18 program to the extent necessary for their activities
19 which affect quality. In general, review and monitoring
20 of a supplier's QA program provides confidence in the
21 quality of the work of the supplier.

22 Criterion VII does not require a purchaser to verify
23 (in the sense of a detailed check or design review) work
24 performed by subcontractors and vendors. Verification
25 by the purchaser could be used as one means of
26 satisfying Criterion VII. However, in many cases, it
27 would not be possible for a purchaser to verify the work
28

1 performed by a subcontractor or vendor. Subcontractors
2 or vendors often possess specialized knowledge and
3 abilities which are necessary for verification but are
4 lacked by the purchaser (which may be the very reason
5 why the purchaser did not perform the design activities
6 itself). In such cases, the subcontractor or vendor
7 typically would verify its own work in accordance with
8 its own QA program, and the purchaser would rely upon
9 other measures to assure that the work satisfies the
10 requirements in the procurement documents. In short, a
11 purchaser is only required to assure that purchased
12 services conform to procurement documents; the purchaser
13 is not required to perform design verification of the
14 work performed by subcontractors and vendors and in most
15 cases it would be impracticable to do so.

16 Similarly, neither Criterion VII nor Appendix B in
17 general requires that a purchaser review and approve the
18 analysis methods used by subcontractors and vendors. As
19 explained previously, purchasers are not required to
20 specify analysis methods in procurement documents, and
21 in many cases purchasers (including B&R) do not do so.
22 Furthermore, although a purchaser may rely upon a review
23 of a supplier's analysis methods as a means of assuring
24 that purchased services conform with procurement
25 documents, there are other acceptable alternatives for
26 providing this assurance. These measures include the
27 use of audits and surveillances and review of objective
28

1 evidence of conformance with the procurement document
2 requirements, such as certifications by appropriate
3 registered engineers.

4 Finally, it may be noted that B&R did have
5 documented procedures governing the reviews of vendor
6 reports. B&R procedure STP-DC-004 required that
7 vendor reports be reviewed in accordance with
8 procedure STP-DC-014. Additionally, among other
9 things, STP-DC-004 required that such reviews include
10 a determination of whether the vendor has met the
11 requirements of the procurement documents. This
12 procedure is sufficient to satisfy the requirements of
13 Appendix B. Also, it may be noted that the Quadrex
14 Report did not identify significant safety
15 deficiencies in the work performed by subcontractors
16 and vendors. However, we would agree with Quadrex
17 that it is good practice to provide additional
18 guidance for the review of vendor reports.

19
20 Q.40 CCANP's Motion, p. 39, quotes the following sentence
21 from finding 3.1(b) as identifying a violation of
22 Criteria I and XVIII of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part
23 50:

24 "Input data to a technical group does
25 not appear to be consistently reviewed
26 by that group for its reasonableness
27 prior to use."
28

1 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
2 "to adequately verify safety-related design and
3 engineering work" at STP. Id. What relevance, if
4 any, does this sentence, or design verification in
5 general, have to Criteria I and XVIII?

6 A.40 This sentence, and design verification in general, are
7 not relevant to Criteria I and XVIII. Criterion I
8 requires the responsibilities of organizations
9 performing activities affecting quality to be
10 established in writing, and it sets forth certain
11 requirements with respect to those responsibilities.
12 Criterion I does not specify which organization shall
13 verify or review design input. Similarly, Criterion
14 XVIII requires that a comprehensive system of planned
15 and periodic audits be carried out to verify
16 compliance with and the effectiveness of the quality
17 assurance program. Criterion XVIII does not impose
18 any requirements with respect to verification or
19 review of design input. To the extent any question
20 about verification of design can be inferred from this
21 sentence quoted by CCANP, it would be encompassed
22 generally within Criterion III, not Criterion I or
23 XVIII.

24
25 As is discussed above, the sentence quoted by
26 CCANP does not indicate a significant breakdown in any
27 portion of the QA program for STP. While Criterion
28

1 III requires that measures shall be established for
2 verifying or checking the adequacy of design; it does
3 not prescribe who shall perform the verification or
4 check. Thus, under Criterion III, the organization
5 which provides the design input may, and often does,
6 verify the adequacy of the input without additional
7 verification by the recipient organization.

8
9 Q.41 CCANP's Motion, p. 41, quotes the following sentence
10 from finding 3.1(b) as identifying a violation of
11 Criterion IV of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

12 "Brown and Root does not provide
13 adequate guidance to vendors stipulating
14 acceptable analysis and testing methods,
15 required data, and report format."

16 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
17 "to assure that applicable regulatory requirements,
18 design bases, and other requirements for design and
19 engineering of the South Texas Project were included
20 or referenced" in procurement documents. Id. Does
21 the sentence quoted by CCANP indicate that B&R failed
22 to specify applicable regulatory requirements, design
23 bases, and other requirements in the procurement
24 documents?

25 A.41 No. The sentence quoted by CCANP only provides
26 Quadrex's view regarding guidance given to vendors.
27 As we discussed previously, this sentence does not
28

1 identify any failure to specify applicable regulatory
2 requirements, design bases, and other requirements in
3 procurement documents.
4

5 Q.42 CCANP's Motion, p. 43, quotes the following sentences
6 from finding 3.1(b) as identifying a violation of
7 Criterion X of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

8 "No documented criteria exists governing
9 the evaluation process for vendor
reports."

10 "Brown and Root continues to pursue a
11 policy that work performed by major
subcontractors or suppliers, such as EDS
12 Nuclear and Westinghouse, is design
verified by these firms and can
13 therefore be assumed to be correct."

14 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
15 failure "to establish and execute effectively a
16 program for inspection of safety-related design and
17 engineering work." Id. Please explain whether these
18 sentences indicate a significant breakdown in
19 inspection of design work under Criterion X.

20 A.42 Inspection refers to examinations, observations,
21 measurements, or tests to determine whether the
22 physical characteristics of a material, structure,
23 component, system, or process comply with applicable
24 requirements. Consequently, Criterion X is generally
25 understood to identify requirements pertaining to
26 inspections of fabrication and construction activities
27 and not to design activities.
28

1 The criteria of Appendix B which are most
2 applicable to the statement by CCANP are Criteria III
3 and VII. The conformance of a design with applicable
4 criteria is determined by means of verification under
5 Criterion III and review of vendor-furnished
6 information under Criterion VII. As we previously
7 explained, the sentences quoted by CCANP do not
8 identify a significant breakdown in the QA program for
9 STP under Criterion III and VII.

10
11 Q.43 Does finding 3.1(b) identify a significant breakdown
12 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

13 A.43 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(b)
14 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
15 portion of the quality assurance program for STP.

16
17 Q.44 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(c)?

18 A.44 Finding 3.1(c) primarily expresses three concerns of
19 Quadrex. First Quadrex was concerned about the lack
20 of consistent treatment of plant operating modes and
21 environmental conditions and noted the absence of
22 written design bases to guide designers in what
23 combination of events and plant modes must be
24 considered. Second, Quadrex was concerned that the
25 design criteria for STP appeared to reflect industry
26 issues in the 1973-75 time frame but not more recent

1 issues. Finally, Quadrex was concerned that analyses
2 of certain systems did not reflect appropriate plant
3 operating modes and environmental conditions.
4

5 Q.45 What is the source of Quadrex's first concern?

6 A.45 Although the Quadrex Report does not specify the
7 source of this concern, it appears to be predicated
8 upon finding 4.3.2.1(i), which states that "there is
9 no project-wide documented basis for [plant operating
10 and environmental] conditions and their use."
11

12 Q.46 Would the absence of a project-wide documented basis
13 for plant operating and environmental conditions
14 violate the requirements of Appendix B?

15 A.46 No. There is no requirement in Appendix B that plant
16 operating and environmental conditions be specified in
17 a project-wide document. At STP, the design bases
18 were provided for individual systems or disciplines by
19 System Design Descriptions (SDDs) and Technical
20 Reference Documents (TRDs). In fact, B&R procedure
21 STP-SD-002-B required SDDs to address off-normal and
22 post-accident operating conditions and to list the
23 casualty events considered in the design of systems.
24 This practice is sufficient to satisfy the
25 requirements of Appendix B. In this regard, it should
26 be noted that B&R had established the Systems Design
27 Assurance Group to assure, among other things, that
28

1 plant operating modes and environmental conditions
2 were being properly accounted for from system to
3 system.

4
5 Q.47 Does Quadrex's concern that the design criteria for
6 STP appeared to reflect industry issues in the 1973-75
7 time frame but not more recent issues identify a
8 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
9 for STP?

10 A.47 No. Based upon our review of the Quadrex Report and
11 Bechtel's review of B&R design work during the
12 transition period, we have determined that B&R was
13 reviewing regulatory and industry developments since
14 1975, but that in some cases B&R had not yet performed
15 the work necessary to revise its design criteria.
16 Thus, Quadrex's observation that the design criteria
17 did not account for more recent developments does not
18 indicate that the controls provided by the QA program
19 were not being properly implemented but instead
20 indicated that B&R had not yet updated its design
21 criteria -- which at most could be considered a
22 productivity and scheduling concern. This is
23 particularly true since Quadrex did not identify
24 significant deficiencies in design output traceable to
25 out-of-date criteria.

1 Q.48 What is the basis for Quadrex's concern that the
2 analyses of certain systems did not reflect
3 appropriate plant operating modes and environmental
4 conditions?

5 A.48 Quadrex relied upon three examples in support of its
6 conclusion. First, Quadrex pointed to deficiencies in
7 the design basis for the HVAC system. These
8 deficiencies were reported to the NRC pursuant to 10
9 CFR § 50.55(e). The other examples involved a
10 purported failure to consider the worst case
11 conditions (i.e., simultaneous shutdown of two units)
12 in the assumptions used in the design of the Essential
13 Cooling Pond (ECP) and the absence of postulated line
14 cracks and breaks outside of containment. However,
15 the design of the ECP did in fact consider two units
16 shutdown as reflected in FSAR Section 9.2.5., and we
17 understand that B&R had not yet begun design
18 activities associated with line cracks and breaks
19 outside of containment.

20

21 Q.49 With the exception of the HVAC system design
22 deficiency which was reported to the NRC, do these
23 examples indicate a significant breakdown in the QA
24 program for STP?

25 A.49 No. The questions about the ECP and the pipe break
26 analysis were of a different nature than the
27 deficiency in the HVAC system and do not suggest any
28

1 systematic deficiency in the controls provided by the
2 QA program or in the implementation of those controls.
3 Thus, these examples do not indicate the existence of
4 a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
5 program for STP.

6
7 Q.50 CCANP's Motion, p. 42, quotes the following sentences
8 from finding 3.1(c) as identifying a violation of
9 Criterion V of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

10 "No written design bases are provided to guide the
11 designer in what combinations of events and plant
modes must be considered."

12 "Consideration of degraded equipment performance
13 was also not evident."

14 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
15 failure "to adequately prescribe by documented
16 instructions, procedures, or drawings the safety-
17 related design and engineering activities at the South
18 Texas Project." Id. Please explain whether these
19 sentences quoted by CCANP identify a significant
20 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

21 A.50 Procedure STP-SD-002-B required that SDDs provide
22 design bases for off-normal and post-accident
23 conditions and list casualty events to be considered
24 in the design of systems. As explained previously,
25 Quadrex was apparently seeking a project-wide document
26 which provided design bases for plant operating modes
27 and environmental conditions. Neither Criterion III
28

1 nor Criterion V requires that a project-wide document
2 specify the design basis for all systems or
3 disciplines; both criteria permit the design basis to
4 be identified on a system or discipline level.
5 Additionally, the degraded equipment performance
6 identified by Quadrex refers to matters that had not
7 yet been the subject of design activities at STP.
8 Thus, the sentences quoted by Quadrex do not identify
9 a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
10 program for STP.

11
12 Q.51 CCANP's Motion, p. 42, quotes the following sentence
13 from finding 3.1(c) as identifying a violation of
14 Criterion VI of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

15 "Design criteria provided in issued
16 [System] Design Descriptions (SDDs) and
17 Technical Reference Documents
18 (TRDs) . . . do not adequately address
more recent developments," particularly
developments in the post-1975 period.

19 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
20 "to adequately control the issuance of documents, such
21 as instructions, procedures, and drawings, and changes
22 thereto, which prescribed safety-related design and
23 engineering." Id. Does the sentence quoted by CCANP
24 identify a violation of Criterion VI?

25 A.51 No. Criterion VI pertains to document issuance to
26 assure that when design documents and any revisions
27 are updated, the revision process be appropriately
28

1 controlled by assuring that the revisions "are
2 reviewed for adequacy and approved for release by
3 authorized personnel and are distributed to and used
4 at the location where the prescribed activity is
5 performed." The sentence quoted by CCANP relates to
6 the engineering design process of updating design
7 documents relative to changing regulatory
8 requirements, not the control process of issuing
9 documents. Quadrex was expressing its view of the
10 efficiency of B&R's design process in implementing new
11 requirements.

12
13 Q.52 Does finding 3.1(c) identify a significant breakdown
14 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

15 A.52 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(c)
16 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
17 portion of the quality assurance program for STP.

18
19 Q.53 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(d)?

20 A.53 Finding 3.1(d) primarily questions whether some design
21 activities that were classified as non-safety-related
22 should have been classified as safety-related, and it
23 identifies seven examples in support of this
24 conclusion.

25
26 Q.54 What were the seven examples identified in finding
27 3.1(d)?
28

1 A.54 The first example was stated as being "a lack of
2 awareness of high energy piping in the MAB [Mechanical
3 Auxiliary Building] (see Questions M-3, N-3, N-15, and
4 R-5)." A review of the cited questions indicates that
5 Quadrex was concerned that B&R had not analyzed
6 postulated breaks in high energy lines in the MAB.
7 This example does not involve an improper
8 classification of a safety-related system but rather
9 an activity which had not yet been performed by B&R.

10 The second example referred to shielding
11 calculations that were not classified as safety-
12 related. The NRC was notified that this was a
13 potentially reportable deficiency under 10 CFR §
14 50.55(e). However, HL&P later determined that this
15 was not reportable because the shielding calculations
16 were not generally classified as safety-related in the
17 industry and, more importantly, the shielding
18 calculations were internally processed by B&R in the
19 same manner as a safety-related calculation with
20 respect to checking and verification of adequacy.

21 The third example involved "HVAC system
22 requirements for off-normal conditions." Quadrex was
23 concerned that B&R had not provided safety-related
24 HVAC systems to account for off-normal conditions.
25 This was reported to the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR §
26 50.55(e).

1 The fourth example involved "[c]omputer code CPVR
2 status." Quadrex was concerned that users of computer
3 codes could not determine whether the codes were
4 safety-related or non-safety-related because some
5 computer program verification reports (CPVR) were not
6 in place. This was also reported to the NRC pursuant
7 to 10 CFR § 50.55(e).

8 The fifth example involved "support systems (see
9 Questions E-3, E-15, H-4, H-13, M-5, M-25, N-10, N-17,
10 and R-6)." A review of the cited questions does not
11 indicate any problem with safety-related
12 classifications (with the exception of the HVAC
13 problem mentioned previously), but instead generally
14 indicates that Quadrex was concerned about various
15 types of analyses which had not yet been completed or
16 with analyses which Quadrex believed may have
17 contained errors.

18 The sixth example involved "[o]perations performed
19 at remote panels (see Questions E-13 and R-10)." A
20 review of the cited questions does not indicate any
21 problem with safety-related classifications of
22 operations at remote panels but only a concern that
23 environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and
24 radiation) at the remote panels may not have been
25 properly accounted for. This example is related to
26
27
28

1 the reported deficiency in the HVAC systems, and
2 pertained to activities which we understand had not
3 yet been completed by B&R.

4 The final example involved "[s]ystems interaction
5 (see Questions H-18, H-23, M-3, M-10, M-50, P-20, and
6 R-12)." A review of the cited questions indicates
7 that, with one exception (H-23), the questions do not
8 involve improper safety-related classifications but
9 instead analyses which we understand had not yet been
10 completed or concerns by Quadrex regarding the
11 adequacy of certain analyses. In Question H-23,
12 Quadrex was questioning whether the leak detection
13 instrumentation and sump pumps in the essential
14 cooling water pump rooms should be classified as
15 safety-related. Bechtel's review of this question
16 revealed that level instrumentation was not the sole
17 means of identifying leakage in the ECW system and as
18 such did not have to be classified as safety-related.
19 Furthermore, the operation of the sump pumps is not
20 relied upon to mitigate against the consequences of
21 postulated ECW system line breaks in such a way as to
22 require their classification as a safety-related
23 component.

24
25 Q.55 Do these seven examples indicate a significant
26 breakdown in the safety-related classification system
27 for STP?
28

1 A.55 No. Of the seven examples, only the one related to
2 the HVAC system clearly involved a safety-related
3 design activity that was improperly classified as
4 non-safety-related. The other examples included
5 analyses which we understand had not yet been
6 completed and concerns about the adequacy of certain
7 analyses. The isolated example involving the
8 classification of portions of the HVAC system does not
9 indicate a significant breakdown in the safety-related
10 classification system for STP, and this example was in
11 fact reported to the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR §
12 50.55(e).

13

14 Q.56 CCANP's Motion, pp. 39 and 41, quotes the following
15 two passages from finding 3.1(d) as a basis for its
16 contention that finding 3.1(d) violates Criteria I and
17 II:

18 "It was observed on many occasions that
19 B&R uses a very sharp distinction between
20 S/R and non-S/R categorizations for both
21 equipment and calculations. A non-S/R
22 designation results in the design outputs
 not being subjected to design
 verification. In several instances,
 design activities that affected plant
 safety were designated as non-S/R."

23 "It was frequently stated during the
24 design review that only NRC requirements
25 must be met whether or not those
26 requirements are accurate, reasonable, or
27 even meet the intent of the regulations."
28 (Emphasis as in the Quadrex Report).

1 CCANP states that these passages demonstrate a failure
2 "to establish and effectively execute an acceptable
3 quality assurance program" and a failure "to properly
4 identify safety-related versus non-safety-related
5 aspects of the design." Id. Do you have any comments
6 regarding this contention?

7 A.56 Yes. Initially, it should be noted that drawing a
8 sharp distinction between safety-related and non-
9 safety-related classifications and failing to verify
10 non-safety-related designs do not indicate any
11 violation of Appendix B because Appendix B only
12 applies to activities affecting the safety-related
13 functions of structures, systems, and components.
14 Furthermore, Criterion I of Appendix B is inapplicable
15 to the quoted passages, since Criterion I only sets
16 forth quality-related requirements for the organiza-
17 tions of a licensee and its contractors and does not
18 specify any requirements regarding safety-related
19 classifications. The criterion most directly
20 applicable to the quoted passages is Criterion II,
21 which requires among other things, that the "applicant
22 shall identify the structures, systems and components
23 to be covered by the quality assurance program. . . ."

24
25 Q.57 Do the passages cited by CCANP indicate a significant
26 breakdown in quality assurance under Criterion II?
27
28

1 A.57 No. As previously explained, since Quadrex identified
2 only one example of an improper designation of
3 safety-related activities which was in fact reported
4 to the NRC under 10 CFR § 50.55(e), there was no
5 reasonable basis for notifying the NRC of a
6 significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
7 assurance program for STP.
8

9 Q.58 Does finding 3.1(d) identify a significant breakdown
10 in any portion of the QA program for STP beyond the
11 reported deficiency in the HVAC system?

12 A.58 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(d)
13 does not indicate a significant breakdown in any
14 portion of the quality assurance program for STP
15 beyond the reported deficiency in the HVAC system.
16

17 Q.59 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(e)?

18 A.59 Finding 3.1(e) primarily expresses Quadrex's concern
19 that written guidelines do not exist for the conduct
20 of failure mode and effect analysis (FMEA) and that
21 there is no documented evidence of satisfaction of the
22 single failure criterion. Additionally, finding
23 3.1(e) identifies one case, involving the common
24 instrument air line, which Quadrex indicated as a
25 violation of the single failure criterion.
26
27
28

1 Q.60 Does this finding indicate a significant breakdown in
2 any portion of the quality assurance program for STP?

3 A.60 No. First, it should be noted that, as we understand
4 it, B&R had not begun to perform FMEAs for key systems
5 (except for preparation of tables on single failures
6 in the FSAR). Consequently, documented guidance for
7 performance of FMEAs was not yet necessary, and
8 therefore the absence of such guidance would not
9 indicate a significant breakdown in any portion of the
10 quality assurance program for STP.

11 It appears to have been Quadrex's opinion that a
12 project-wide document should exist to provide guidance
13 for the conduct of failure mode and effect analyses.
14 See finding 4.3.2.1(i). As we explained previously
15 with respect to finding 3.1(c), a project-wide
16 document is not necessary as long as each discipline
17 or group uses appropriate guidance for its specific
18 type of work. Similarly, it is not necessary to have
19 documented evidence solely for the purpose of demon-
20 strating satisfaction of the single failure criterion
21 provided that satisfaction can be determined from
22 other documentation.

23 Finally, with respect to the single failure
24 criterion violation reported by Quadrex in the common
25 instrument air line, nothing in the Quadrex Report
26 indicated that the situation involving the common
27 instrument air line was attributable or related to a
28

1 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
2 for STP. This matter is also the subject of findings
3 4.3.2.1(a) and 4.8.2.1(a), which are discussed below.
4

5 Q.61 CCANP's Motion, p. 42, quotes the following sentence
6 as the basis for its contention that finding 3.1(e)
7 identifies a violation of Criterion V of Appendix B to
8 10 C.F.R. Part 50:

9 "No guidelines exist on what types of
10 failures should be considered for
various types of equipment."

11 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
12 "to adequately prescribe by documented instructions,
13 procedures, or drawings the safety-related design and
14 engineering activities at the South Texas Project."

15 Id. Does the sentence quoted by CCANP identify a
16 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
17 under Criterion V?

18 A.61 No. As explained previously, Quadrex apparently was
19 seeking a project-wide document which provided
20 guidance for conducting FMEAs. Such a project-wide
21 document is not required under Criterion V or under
22 Criterion III. In any case, B&R had not yet begun to
23 perform FMEAs for key systems. Consequently, guidance
24 for this effort was not yet required to be in place.
25

26 Q.62 Does finding 3.1(e) identify a significant breakdown
27 in any portion of the QA program for STP?
28

1 A.62 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(e)
2 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
3 portion of the quality assurance program for STP.
4

5 Q.63 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(f)?

6 A.63 Finding 3.1(f) primarily expresses three concerns by
7 Quadrex. First, Quadrex was concerned that there was
8 no documented evidence for assuring that commitments
9 in the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) were being
10 systematically implemented. Second, Quadrex was
11 concerned that there were inconsistencies between the
12 FSAR and design documents. Finally, Quadrex was
13 concerned that there did not appear to be any method
14 to assure the timely updating of the FSAR.
15

16 Q.64 Did B&R have a method designed to assure that FSAR
17 commitments were implemented?

18 A.64 Yes. We understand that coordination of
19 implementation of the FSAR commitments was the
20 responsibility of the B&R Licensing Group (the
21 activities of which Quadrex did not review), and
22 implementation of the commitments was the
23 responsibility of the individual design disciplines.
24 Additionally, we understand that the B&R Design
25 Assurance Group had responsibility for reviewing the
26
27
28

1 design to assure that FSAR commitments were met. This
2 is a reasonable method for assuring implementation of
3 FSAR commitments.

4 B&R had two measures designed to assure that FSAR
5 commitments were implemented. First, in accordance
6 with the review and comment process described earlier,
7 B&R issued design documents such as SDDs that
8 reflected those regulatory and code requirements which
9 the design organizations were to meet. Secondly, B&R
10 committed to a formal design assurance process in
11 accordance with procedure STP-SD-005 which, among
12 other things, was intended to assure that
13 regulatory/licensing commitments were fully
14 implemented as reflected in the FSAR upon design
15 completion.

16 In addition, B&R procedure STP-DC-015 required
17 design verifiers to confirm that the designs being
18 verified conformed with FSAR requirements and to
19 initiate FSAR change notices for designs which did not
20 conform. This procedure provided an additional method
21 for assuring that the design conformed with the FSAR.

22
23 Q.65 What was the basis for Quadrex's concern that B&R did
24 not have a method for assuring that FSAR commitments
25 were systematically implemented?
26
27
28

1 A.65 Quadrex's concern in finding 3.1(f) is essentially the
2 same as the concern in finding 4.3.2.1.(g), which
3 states that a "systematic method to assure that FSAR
4 commitments are implemented in the design does not
5 appear to exist...." In turn, finding 4.3.2.1(g)
6 cites four questions, none of which provides adequate
7 information to support the conclusion that there was
8 no documented method for assuring that FSAR
9 commitments were being systematically implemented.

10

11 Q.66 Please explain whether Quadrex's concern that there
12 were inconsistencies between the design and the FSAR
13 indicates a significant breakdown in any portion of
14 the QA program for STP.

15 A.66 In many projects, such as STP, the FSAR is not used to
16 control design activities but instead is used to
17 summarize pertinent information in the design
18 documents which do govern the design activities.
19 During construction, the design of a project evolves,
20 as reflected by revisions to the controlled design
21 documents, and the FSAR is often amended to
22 incorporate these revisions. Since there is
23 inevitably some delay between the time that the design
24 is changed and the FSAR is amended to reflect that
25 change, it is not unusual for some inconsistencies
26 between the design and the FSAR to exist. As long as
27 the differences between the FSAR and the design are

28

1 identified and controlled, and as long as design
2 activities are being controlled by the appropriate
3 design documents, inconsistencies with the FSAR do not
4 pose a significant quality problem.

5 In the case of STP, B&R did have a procedure
6 (STP-DC-012) for controlling changes to designs which
7 necessitated amendments to the FSAR. Among other
8 things, this procedure required that any changes in
9 design which differed from the FSAR be documented on a
10 change notice describing the change and identifying
11 affected pages of the FSAR, and it required that a
12 control log be maintained for these change notices.
13 This is an appropriate procedure to control
14 inconsistencies between the FSAR and design documents.
15

16 Q.67 Please explain whether Quadrex's concern that there
17 was no method to assure the timely updating of the
18 FSAR indicates a significant breakdown in any portion
19 of the QA program for STP.

20 A.67 Failure to update the FSAR in a timely manner may
21 result in some temporary inconsistencies between the
22 FSAR and the design documents governing the design
23 activities. As we explained in response to the
24 previous question, such inconsistencies do not pose a
25 significant quality problem as long as the entire
26 process is controlled. However, timely updating of
27 the FSAR is important in order to provide the NRC
28

1 Staff with proper information for the conduct of its
2 functions. In this regard, B&R had a procedure (STP-
3 DC-012) for control and processing of changes to the
4 FSAR.

5
6 Q.68 Is there any other reason why Quadrex's concerns
7 regarding inconsistencies between the FSAR and various
8 design documents and regarding the need to update the
9 FSAR would not be reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

10 A.68 Yes. We have reviewed the Quadrex Report to identify
11 examples related to Quadrex's concerns. The examples
12 we identified generally involved a design or design
13 practice which was technically adequate but which was
14 either inconsistent with the FSAR or not reflected in
15 the FSAR. In fact, in many cases, the Quadrex Report
16 states that the design or design practice in question
17 was acceptable or consistent with industry practice
18 and NRC guidance. Consequently, Quadrex's concern
19 also would not be reportable because it does not
20 identify a condition which, if left uncorrected, could
21 have adversely affected the safety of operations.

22
23 Q.69 CCANP's Motion, pp. 42-43, quotes the following
24 sentences from finding 3.1(f) as a basis for its
25 contention that finding 3.1(f) identifies a violation
26 of Criterion VI:

1 "There [were] many inconsistencies noted
2 between the FSAR and other design and
procurement documents."

3 "There did not appear to be any method
4 to assure that timely updating of the
FSAR was being accomplished."

5 "In a number of areas, the FSAR is now
6 out-of-date."

7 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
8 failure "to adequately control the issuance of
9 documents, such as instructions, procedures, and
10 drawings, including changes thereto, which prescribed
11 safety-related design and engineering." Id. Do these
12 sentences identify a violation of Criterion VI of
13 Appendix B to 10 C.F.R. Part 50?

14 A.69 No. As previously explained, Criterion VI requires
15 that, if a document is issued or revised, it be
16 accomplished in a controlled manner. Criterion VI
17 does not require that any particular document,
18 including the FSAR, be updated, nor does it prohibit
19 inconsistencies between the FSAR and other types of
20 documents as long as those inconsistencies are
21 controlled. Furthermore, as we explained previously,
22 the matters raised in these sentences do not indicate
23 a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
24 program for STP.

1 Q.70 CCANP's Motion, p. 43, quotes the following sentence
2 from finding 3.1(f) as a basis for its contention that
3 finding 3.1(f) identifies a violation of Criterion X
4 of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50:

5 "These were numerous differences between
6 EDS practices and FSAR promises."

7 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
8 "to establish and execute effectively a program for
9 inspection of safety-related design and engineering
10 work." Id. Please explain whether this sentence
11 quoted by CCANP indicates a significant breakdown in
12 inspection of design work under Criterion X.

13 A.70 As we explain previously, Criterion X is generally
14 understood to apply to inspection of fabrication and
15 construction activities rather than design or
16 engineering work. Thus, the sentences quoted by CCANP
17 would not indicate a significant breakdown in the QA
18 program for STP under Criterion X.

19 Furthermore, as part of its subcontract
20 responsibilities, EDS was directed by B&R to conform
21 its design activities to the same Technical Reference
22 Documents which were being used by B&R personnel in
23 the performance of their duties with regard to piping
24 stress analysis and pipe support design. These TRD's
25 represent the primary method used by B&R to implement
26 licensing commitments with respect to analytical
27 methods.
28

1 Finally, it may be noted that while Quadrex
2 identified differences between some of EDS's design
3 activities and the then-current revision of the FSAR,
4 Quadrex confirmed that these activities were
5 technically adequate. See Quadrex's assessment of
6 EDS's responses to Questions P-7, P-9, and P-24.
7 Thus, the existence of these difference would not have
8 adversely affected the safety of operations.

9
10 Q.71 Does finding 3.1(f) identify a significant breakdown
11 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

12 A.71 No. As we have previously discussed, finding 3.1(f)
13 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
14 portion of the QA program for STP.

15
16 Q.72 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(g)?

17 A.72 Finding 3.1(g) primarily expresses Quadrex's concern
18 that there was very little evidence of a well-
19 thought-out and consistent basis for design, that much
20 of the plant design basis was solely rooted in
21 engineering judgment, and that the rationale for this
22 judgment was not documented in a retrievable manner.
23 Quadrex provided several observations in support of
24 its concern. Some of these observations were also the
25 subject of findings we have discussed previously.
26 Others included observations that much of the design
27 was based upon unverified preliminary data; that a

1 number of key front-end criteria documents had not yet
2 been prepared; that work performed by one contractor
3 was not being reviewed by other contractors; that B&R
4 did not have a consistent requirement for design
5 margins and allowed individual engineers to make this
6 determination; and that B&R did not require the use of
7 either design manuals that provide guidance on
8 acceptable practices or individual engineer log-books.
9

10 Q.73 Please discuss whether the concern expressed by
11 Quadrex in finding 3.1(g) identifies a significant
12 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

13 A.76 When read in context, it appears to have been
14 Quadrex's concern that each discipline was
15 establishing its own design basis, that much of the
16 design bases were rooted solely in engineering
17 judgment, and that because the rationale for this
18 judgment was not documented, new project personnel
19 were not familiar with the reasons why their
20 predecessors had selected certain design bases.
21 However, as we explained previously with respect to
22 findings 3.1(a), 3.1(b) and 3.1(c), it is acceptable
23 for each discipline to develop its own design basis
24 rather than relying upon a project-wide document or
25 multidisciplinary guidance. Furthermore, use of
26 engineering judgment in development of the design
27 basis is appropriate, and the rationale for that
28

1 judgment need not be documented as long as the design
2 basis itself is documented. Although we agree that it
3 would have been beneficial if new project personnel
4 were familiar with the rationale for the design basis
5 established by their predecessors, the absence of such
6 familiarity does not present a problem as long as the
7 design basis is documented. In any case, Bechtel's
8 own review of B&R's design basis indicated that the
9 design basis was primarily rooted in the Safety
10 Analysis Reports, regulatory guides, industry codes,
11 and other standard sources for design bases.
12 Consequently, Quadrex's concern does not indicate a
13 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
14 for STP.

15 The examples provided by Quadrex in finding 3.1(g)
16 also do not identify a significant breakdown in any
17 portion of the QA program for STP. Basing the design
18 upon unverified preliminary data is generally
19 necessary at the start of design and does not identify
20 any quality assurance problems. Quadrex's concern in
21 this area generally pertained to the over-conservatism
22 incorporated in this data. Similarly, while it may
23 have been desirable for B&R to have produced the key
24 front-end criteria documents mentioned by Quadrex,
25 many of these documents were not yet needed at that
26 time given the status of design. More generally, many
27 plants have been successfully completed without using
28

1 these types of documents in the design process.
2 Additionally, as we have explained previously,
3 Appendix B does not require that design assumptions
4 (including the design margins) be consistent from
5 discipline to discipline, nor does it require that one
6 contractor review the work of other contractors,
7 provided there is review to assure conformance with
8 the procurement documents and compatibility at inter-
9 faces. Finally, there is no requirement that design
10 manuals be prepared to provide uniform guidance to
11 disciplines or designers or that designers use
12 "individual engineer log-books," provided that other
13 acceptable means of identifying the design input and
14 assumptions are used in preparing a design. It may be
15 noted that B&R in fact treated its collection of SDDs
16 and TRDs as a design manual and had a procedure (STP-
17 SD-001) to this effect.

18
19 Q.74 CCANP's Motion, pp. 39-40 quotes the following two
20 sentences from finding 3.1(g) as identifying a
21 violation of Criteria I and XVIII of Appendix B to 10
22 CFR Part 50:

23 "Significant quality variations were
24 also observed in the design review
25 comments provided for internal documents
 prior to their initial issue or their
 subsequent revision."

26 The current design includes design
27 details "obtained from other PWR plants
28 and used without confirming their"
 appropriateness for this application.

1 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
2 failure "to adequately verify safety-related design
3 and engineering work at the South Texas Nuclear
4 Project." Id. What relevance, if any, do these
5 sentences, or design verification in general, have to
6 Criteria I and XVIII?

7 A.74 These sentences, and design verification in general,
8 are not relevant to Criteria I and XVIII. Criterion I
9 requires that the responsibilities of organizations
10 performing activities affecting quality be established
11 in writing, and it sets forth certain requirements
12 with respect to those responsibilities. Criterion I
13 does not specify any requirements for reviewing,
14 verifying, or commenting upon design documents or
15 design details. Similarly, Criterion XVIII requires
16 that a comprehensive system of planned and periodic
17 audits be carried out to verify compliance with and
18 the effectiveness of the quality assurance program.
19 Criterion XVIII does not impose any requirements with
20 respect to comments on or verification or review of
21 design. Design verification is encompassed within
22 Criterion III, not Criteria I or XVIII.

23
24 Q.75 Does the first sentence quoted by CCANP identify a
25 violation of the verification requirements of
26 Criterion III?
27
28

1 A.75 No. Providing comments on internal documents prior to
2 their issuance is not encompassed within design
3 verification as that term is used in Criterion III.
4 Moreover, finding 3.1(g) only states that "quality
5 variations" were observed in the comments. We assume
6 this means that some comments were not as thoughtful
7 as others and that the finding was not intended to
8 identify a deficiency in the comments or in any
9 quality assurance control measures required by
10 Appendix B.

11

12 Q.76 What is the basis for the second sentence quoted by
13 CCANP?

14 A.76 The statement that design details from other plants
15 were used without confirming their applicability at
16 STP appears to be based upon Quadrex's assessment of
17 B&R response to Questions P-2 and M-28. Quadrex's
18 assessment in P-2 explicitly states that reliance upon
19 information provided by Westinghouse is "probably
20 satisfactory" but that B&R "should be more involved in
21 understanding similar plant operating experiences" to
22 assure that components have adequate duty cycle life.
23 Similarly, in its assessment of B&R's response to
24 Question M-28, Quadrex observed that B&R had directly
25 used Westinghouse plant design events without review
26 for plant availability or economic considerations.

27

28

1 Q.77 Did these Questions indicate a significant breakdown
2 in the verification process for STP?

3 A.77 No. Quadrex's concern in this area does not appear to
4 be safety-related but instead related to matters of
5 plant availability.
6

7 Q.78 CCANP's Motion, p. 40, quotes the following two
8 passages from finding 3.1(g) as identifying a
9 violation of Criteria II and XVII of Appendix B to 10
10 C.F.R. Part 50:

11 "Much of the plant design basis is rooted
12 solely in engineering judgment and the
13 rationale for this judgment, has not been
14 documented in a retrievable manner."

15 "B&R does not require use of . . .
16 individual engineer log-books to record
17 key bases, assumptions or
18 decisions. . . . Consequently,
19 fundamental background information
20 regarding the STP design is difficult to
21 retrieve since many current B&R engineers
22 are not sufficiently familiar with the
23 STP design or its bases."

24 CCANP states that these passages demonstrate a failure
25 "to assure adequate documentation in an identifiable
26 and retrievable manner of the safety-related design
27 and engineering work at the South Texas Nuclear
28 Project." Id. Is Criterion II relevant to these
passages?

1 A.78 No. Criterion II requires that licensees establish
2 and implement a written quality assurance program.
3 Criterion II does not identify any specific
4 requirements applicable to the maintenance of records
5 or documents.

6

7 Q.79 Do these passages identify a violation of Criterion
8 XVII?

9 A.79 No. Criterion XVII establishes requirements for the
10 preparation and maintenance of records that "furnish
11 evidence of activities affecting quality." Criterion
12 XVII also identifies various types of records which
13 must be maintained. Engineer log-books and
14 documentation of the rationale for engineering
15 judgment are not explicitly identified as types of
16 records which must be maintained under Criterion XVII.
17 Furthermore, lack of documentation of the rationale
18 for judgment in the selection of the design basis (as
19 distinct from documentation of the design basis
20 itself) is not inconsistent with the provisions of
21 Criterion XVII. Finally, although engineer log-books
22 may be one method by which the requirements of
23 Criterion XVII can be satisfied, there are acceptable
24 alternatives to the use of engineer log-books for
25 recording design bases, assumptions and decisions,
26 such as preparing a separate document for each
27 calculation or design activity. For example, B&R

28

1 issued SDDs and TRDs and documented calculations on
2 separate documents. Consequently, the absence of
3 engineer log-books does not identify a violation of
4 Criterion XVII.

5
6 Q.80 CCANP's Motion, pp. 41-42, quotes the following
7 sentences from finding 3.1(g) as identifying a
8 violation of Criterion V of Appendix B to 10 C.F.R.
9 Part 50:

10 "There was little evidence of a well-
11 thought-out and consistent basis for
design."

12 "A number of key front-end criteria
13 documents are missing [for] STP."

14 "A plan to identify and develop these
TRDs on the project was not evident."

15 CCANP states that these sentences demonstrate a
16 failure "to adequately prescribe by documented
17 instructions, procedures, or drawings the safety-
18 related design and engineering activities at the South
19 Texas Nuclear Project." Id. Please explain whether
20 these sentences quoted by CCANP identify a significant
21 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

22 A.80 As we explained previously, the first sentence quoted
23 by CCANP does not indicate a significant breakdown in
24 any portion of the QA program for STP. Furthermore,
25 with respect to the other sentences quoted by CCANP,
26 we have previously explained that Appendix B does not
27 require the type of project-wide document sought by
28

1 Quadrex. Although such documents may be used to
2 provide guidance to designers, there are other
3 acceptable methods of communicating such guidance.
4 Thus, for the reasons previously discussed, these
5 sentences quoted by Quadrex do not indicate a
6 violation of either Criterion V or Criterion III.
7

8 Q.81 CCANP's Motion, p. 43, quotes the following sentence
9 from finding 3.1(g) as identifying a violation of
10 Criterion VII:

11 "It was noted that the Materials Group
12 does not review subcontractor material
selection[s]."

13 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
14 "to adequately establish measures to assure that
15 purchased safety-related engineering and design
16 services conformed to procurement documents." Id.
17 What is the nature of the concern expressed by Quadrex
18 by this sentence?

19 A.81 This sentence in finding 3.1.(g) appears to be based
20 upon Quadrex's assessment of B&R's response to
21 Question C-39, which states that "Brown & Root
22 Materials Group does not review material selections by
23 [design] contractors prior to vendor release for
24 manufacture." In other words, B&R would hire a
25 subcontractor, such as EDS, to perform design work and
26 to select the material type, and the vendor would be
27
28

1 authorized to commence manufacture of the item using
2 that material type without any provision for prior
3 review by the B&R Materials Group.

4
5 Q.82 Does such a practice identify a violation of Criterion
6 VII?

7 A.82 No. Criterion VII requires that measures "be esta-
8 blished to assure that purchased material, equipment,
9 and services, whether purchased directly or through
10 contractors and subcontractors, conform to the
11 procurement documents." A review by B&R of the
12 material selections of its subcontractors was not the
13 only acceptable means to assure that the
14 subcontractors' design work satisfies the procurement
15 documents between B&R and the subcontractors.

16 It should be noted that the absence of a review of
17 the materials selections of its subcontractors by the
18 B&R Materials Group does not mean that the materials
19 selections were going unreviewed. Criterion III
20 requires that these selections be reviewed and
21 verified. Review and verification by the subcon-
22 tractors satisfies the requirements of Appendix B and
23 assures that the materials selection is appropriate.
24 Our discussion with respect to finding 3.1(b) provides
25 additional information regarding the controls for
26 assuring conformance with procurement documents.

1 In fact, the procedures for reviewing pipe support
2 subcontractor documents did not require review by the
3 Materials Group. It is our understanding that
4 material selections (even those made by B&R
5 disciplines) were not, as a normal practice, required
6 to be reviewed by the Materials Group. This group was
7 utilized by B&R as a specialized technical support
8 staff whose primary function was to assist the design
9 disciplines in establishing general material
10 requirements and in resolving specific material
11 problems. The group did not function as a reviewer of
12 all material selections, but rather only of those
13 material questions directed to it.

14
15 Q.83 Does finding 3.1(g) identify a significant breakdown
16 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

17 A.83 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(g)
18 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
19 portion of the QA program for STP.

20
21 Q.84 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(h)?

22 A.84 Finding 3.1(h) primarily expresses Quadrex's concern
23 that reliability requirements had not been established
24 for equipment.

25
26 Q.85 Does this concern indicate a quality assurance
27 problem?

28

1 A.85 No. There is no explicit requirement in Appendix B to
2 10 CFR Part 50 that the procurement documents for
3 equipment include specific reliability requirements.
4 Furthermore, it is not general industry practice for
5 procurement documents to include specific reliability
6 requirements for all equipment. B&R's program for
7 obtaining satisfactory performance of most equipment
8 consisted of such measures as specification of a
9 quality level consistent with the intended function of
10 the equipment, reliance on historical data and
11 experience, and qualification tests or analysis. This
12 is consistent with industry practice. Additionally,
13 for certain components, such as the ESF sequencer,
14 requirements for performance of reliability analyses
15 or demonstration tests may also be specified (which is
16 what B&R had done for the ESF sequencer).

17
18 Q.86 CCANP's Motion, pp. 15-16, 39, and 40-41, quotes the
19 following sentence as identifying a violation of
20 Criteria I and II:

21 "The absence of specific reliability
22 requirements in both mechanical and
23 electrical equipment specifications, and
24 the inability to produce a standard
checklist of postulated failures to be
considered casts doubt on the rigor of
the safety-related evaluation process."

25 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
26 "to establish and effectively execute an acceptable
27 quality assurance program" and a failure "to properly
28

1 identify safety-related versus non-safety-related
2 aspects of the design." Id. Does this sentence
3 identify a violation of Criteria I or II?

4 A.86 No. Criteria I and II are obviously inapplicable
5 since they only set forth quality-related requirements
6 for the establishment of a QA program and for the
7 organizations of the licensee and its contractors.
8 Neither specifies reliability requirements or
9 requirements for the use of standard checklists of
10 postulated failures. Furthermore, as we have
11 explained previously, it is not necessary that
12 reliability requirements be explicitly specified.
13 Although a standard checklist of postulated failures
14 can be useful in the safety-related evaluation
15 process, this process can be successfully completed
16 without such a checklist.

17
18 Q.87 Does finding 3.1(h) identify a significant breakdown
19 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

20 A.87 No. As we have discussed previously, finding 3.1(h)
21 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
22 portion of the QA program for STP.

23
24 Q.88 What concerns are expressed in finding 3.1(i)?

25 A.88 Finding 3.1(i) (which mistakenly is designated as
26 3.1(j) in the Quadrex Report) primarily expresses two
27 concerns by Quadrex. First, Quadrex was concerned

28

1 about the fact that certain nuclear-related analyses
2 had not yet been completed, about the technical
3 adequacy of the nuclear-related analysis methods and
4 assumptions, and about the high error rate in these
5 calculations. Second, Quadrex was concerned that a
6 large amount of nuclear-related analysis was
7 subcontracted and that the technical guidance provided
8 to the subcontractors and the review of the
9 subcontracted analyses by B&R did not appear to be
10 adequate.

11
12 Q.89 Does the first concern indicate a significant
13 breakdown in any portion of the quality assurance
14 program for STP?

15 A.89 No. The thrust of Quadrex's concern regarding
16 analyses which had not yet been completed was to
17 indicate a productivity or scheduling problem and not
18 a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
19 program.

20 The concerns raised by Quadrex regarding
21 inadequate analysis methods or high error rates could
22 relate to quality assurance matters. We have reviewed
23 the discipline findings cited by Quadrex as support
24 for its finding that B&R nuclear-related analysis
25 methods were inadequate and contained a high error
26 rate. The discipline findings do not identify a large
27 number of inadequate calculations and, with the
28

1 exception of the deficiencies which were reported to
2 the NRC, the findings do not identify any safety-
3 significant deficiencies. Consequently, Quadrex's
4 finding does not support a conclusion that there was a
5 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
6 for STP.

7 Some of the "errors" related to calculations which
8 were not inadequate, but needed to be updated. For
9 example, Quadrex cited as an inadequacy in the methods
10 used by B&R's Nuclear Analysis Group the use of a
11 computer code, RELAP3, which at the time of the
12 Quadrex review was being replaced in general usage by
13 the NRC and the industry with later, more realistic
14 (i.e., less conservative) modelling methods. Quadrex
15 indicated that B&R and its subcontractor, NUS, were
16 using these modern methods, but cited as an inadequacy
17 the use of RELAP3 in older calculations.

18 In general, Quadrex's concerns regarding Nuclear
19 Analysis calculations appear to be largely based, not
20 on specific errors, but on the impression that Nuclear
21 Analysis personnel were not as knowledgeable of
22 certain design assumptions or factors as Quadrex
23 believed they should have been. In fact, Quadrex
24 assessments of the B&R responses in the Nuclear
25 Analysis area often explicitly pointed out that no
26 errors had been found, although they did indicate a
27 concern about the relative lack of understanding by
28

1 some B&R personnel of the factors affecting these
2 analyses. Where specific errors or inconsistencies in
3 calculations were noted by Quadrex, a complete reading
4 of the Quadrex assessment and an understanding of the
5 related circumstances reveals that Quadrex was mostly
6 concerned with the timeliness of certain analyses the
7 changing regulatory acceptance of certain analytical
8 methods or the overconservatisms to be found in some
9 older calculations.

10 The disciplines mentioned in this finding other
11 than Nuclear Analysis were HVAC, Piping and Supports
12 and Special Stress. The significant deficiencies in
13 the HVAC area were covered by HL&P's 50.55(e) report.

14 In the pipe support analysis area, Quadrex appears
15 to have been primarily concerned about what they
16 believed were inappropriate methods. For the most
17 part, the "inappropriate methods" consisted of
18 differences between methods used by B&R and its
19 subcontractors, differences between the methods being
20 used and those described in the FSAR, and differences
21 between the methods being used and those currently
22 being recommended by the NRC Staff. In general, the
23 "inappropriate methods" did not involve actual errors
24 in calculations. In the area of pipe rupture
25 analysis, Quadrex expressed similar concerns regarding
26 the analytical methods being used and identified
27 analyses which had not yet been completed, but in
28

1 general it did not identify actual errors in
2 calculations. In fact as to the Piping and Supports
3 and Special Stress areas, Quadrex found that the EDS
4 design analysis appeared to be "technically adequate,"
5 that a "limited amount of actual STP piping design and
6 analysis work" had been accomplished by B&R, and that
7 "[m]any of the design practices and analytical methods
8 examined were . . . consistent with industry
9 practice." See Quadrex Report (Applicants' Exhibit
10 60), pp. 4-74 and 4-77. Since the few errors
11 identified by Quadrex were either of limited scope
12 (i.e. HVAC) or did not represent safety significant
13 design errors, this concern does not represent a
14 significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
15 assurance program for STP.

16
17 Q.90 Please explain whether the second concern indicates a
18 significant breakdown in any portion of the quality
19 assurance program for STP?

20 A.90 Initially, it should be noted that Appendix B to 10
21 CFR Part 50 does not prohibit a licensee from
22 contracting or subcontracting for design work. In
23 fact, Criterion I of Appendix B explicitly authorizes
24 the delegation of the work of establishing and
25 excuting the QA program as long as the licensee
26 retains responsibility. Thus, Quadrex's finding that
27
28

1 B&R had subcontracted a large amount of nuclear-
2 related analysis does not identify a significant
3 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

4 We have already addressed Quadrex's concern about
5 the technical guidance provided by B&R to
6 subcontractors and vendors and the review of their
7 analyses by B&R with respect to finding 3.1(b). For
8 the reasons which we previously stated, this concern
9 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
10 portion of the QA program for STP.

11
12 Q.91 CCANP's Motion, p. 39, quotes the following sentence
13 from finding 3.1(i) as identifying a violation of
14 Criteria I and II of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50:

15 An "abnormally high error rate was
16 observed" in Brown & Root calculations
17 for the nuclear, as opposed to the
conventional, aspects of the engineering
work.

18 CCANP states that this sentence demonstrates a failure
19 "to establish and effectively execute an acceptable
20 quality assurance program." Id. Does this sentence
21 identify a significant breakdown in any portion of the
22 QA program for STP?

23 A.91 No. As we have previously discussed, the
24 calculational errors or inconsistencies identified by
25 Quadrex do not represent a significant breakdown in
26 any portion of the QA program for STP.

27
28

1 Q.92 CCANP's Motion, p. 43, quotes the following passage
2 from finding 3.1(i) as identifying a violation of
3 Criterion VII of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50:

4 "The amount of nuclear-related analysis
5 that is subcontracted by B&R is higher
6 than a typical A/Es practice. The
7 technical guidance provided by some of
8 these Groups for subcontracted
9 consultants, such as EDS and NUS, does
10 not appear to be adequate."

11 CCANP states that this passage demonstrates a failure
12 "to adequately establish measures to assure that
13 purchased safety-related engineering and design
14 services conformed to the procurement documents." Id.
15 Does this passage quoted by CCANP identify a violation
16 of Criterion VII?

17 A.92 No. What "technical guidance" must be provided to
18 suppliers is not the subject of Criterion VII, which
19 pertains to the purchaser's measures to verify
20 conformance of supplied material, equipment, and
21 services with procurement documents. The criterion of
22 Appendix B which is most relevant to this passage is
23 Criterion IV, which pertains to procurement document
24 control. As we previously explained with respect to
25 finding 3.1(b), Criterion IV does not require that
26 procurement documents include the type of detailed
27 guidance suggested by Quadrex, especially for
28 experienced contractors such as EDS and NUS.

1 Q.93 Is finding 3.1(i) reportable under 10 CFR
2 § 50.55(e)(1)(i)?

3 A.93 No. As we have expressed, finding 3.1(i) would not be
4 reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i) because it
5 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
6 portion of the QA program for STP.

7
8 Q.94 What is the subject of finding 3.1(j)?

9 A.94 Finding 3.1(j) primarily expresses four concerns of
10 Quadrex regarding the design verification process.
11 First, Quadrex was concerned that B&R's design
12 verification process permitted the use of preliminary
13 data up to the point of fuel loading. Second, Quadrex
14 was concerned that there were no documented standards
15 regarding the minimum qualifications for a design
16 verifier. Third, Quadrex was concerned that the only
17 evidence of a completed design verification was a
18 signature. Finally, Quadrex was concerned that errors
19 were not detected by design verifiers.

20
21 Q.95 Does the fact that B&R permitted use of preliminary
22 data up to the point of fuel loading indicate a
23 quality or safety concern?

24 A.95 No. Initially, it should be noted that, while B&R did
25 not plan to perform final verification of a design
26 until final input was available and design was nearing
27 completion, B&R's procedure (STP-DC-015) required a

28

1 check of preliminary designs prior to release for
2 construction or procurement. This check was intended
3 to confirm that the preliminary designs were
4 acceptable based upon the preliminary input then
5 available.

6 Design verification is encompassed within the
7 scope of Criterion III of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part
8 50. Criterion III does not include specific
9 requirements regarding the timing of verification
10 activities. Nevertheless, when possible, it is good
11 practice to verify a design prior to release for
12 construction or procurement.

13 It is not uncommon to defer final verification of
14 some types of structures, systems, and components
15 until after construction is well-underway or in some
16 cases completed. For example, plant structures are
17 often built in accordance with a preliminary design
18 which is based upon conservative estimates of expected
19 loads. As design and construction of the structure
20 are completed, it becomes possible to determine the
21 actual loads on the structure, and the design of the
22 structure is then verified using these loads. By
23 using a conservative preliminary design subject to
24 later verification, the possibility for design changes
25 to account for final loads is minimized, construction
26 can proceed in a timely manner, and the design is
27 confirmed to be acceptable.

1 Q.96 Does the absence of documented standards for the
2 qualifications of design verifiers indicate a
3 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program
4 for STP?

5 A.96 No. Criterion III only states that design
6 verification "shall be performed by individuals or
7 groups other than those who performed the original
8 design, but who may be from the same organization."
9 As long as the verification is performed by
10 individuals who are competent, appropriately trained,
11 and qualified, Criterion III and Appendix B in general
12 do not require that the specific qualifications of a
13 verifier be spelled out in a document. Quadrex itself
14 acknowledged this fact in finding 3.1(j) and stated
15 that B&R's approach (as embodied in procedure STP-DC-
16 015) of having the Discipline Project Engineer select
17 the design verifier from within the discipline "does
18 not violate NRC requirements." In fact, this approach
19 was consistent with industry practice.

20
21 Q.97 Does Quadrex's concern that the only evidence of a
22 completed verification was a signature and that B&R
23 did not require the use of a design verification
24 checklist indicate a significant breakdown in any
25 portion of the QA program for STP?

26
27
28

1 A.97 No. There are many acceptable methods for satisfying
2 the requirements in Criterion III for suitable design
3 controls governing verifications. One method includes
4 the use of design verification checklists; other
5 acceptable methods include the use of procedures to
6 prescribe how the verification shall be conducted and
7 what elements should be addressed (which was the
8 method discussed in B&R procedure STP-DC-015) or the
9 use of individually-prepared documents which record
10 how the verification was conducted. Consequently, use
11 of design verification checklists is a permissible,
12 but not a required, means of providing an auditable
13 record of design verifications. Furthermore, B&R's
14 procedure for design verification does identify
15 documentation requirements (i.e., comment forms and
16 input list) in addition to the verifier's signature on
17 the design document.

18
19 Q.98 What was the basis for Quadrex's concern that errors
20 were not detected by design verifiers?

21 A.98 Quadrex cites its assessment of B&R's response to
22 Question C-16 as a basis for its conclusion that
23 errors were not detected by design verifiers.
24 Although this assessment does state that a
25 "significant number of mistakes" passed through the
26 verification process, it does not identify the
27 significance or the number of those mistakes or the
28

1 number of calculations reviewed by Quadrex.

2 Furthermore, the assessment states that Quadrex was
3 "unable to evaluate the effectiveness" of the B&R
4 design verification procedure, which Quadrex found to
5 be adequate on paper.

6
7 Q.99 Does this indicate a significant breakdown in the QA
8 program for STP?

9 A.99 As we discussed previously with respect to finding
10 3.1(b), the information provided by Quadrex in C-16 is
11 not sufficient to support an independent determination
12 that a significant breakdown occurred in the
13 verification process at STP.

14
15 Q.100 CCANP's Motion, pp. 39-40, quotes the following
16 passages from finding 3.1(j) as identifying a
17 violation of Criteria I and XVIII of Appendix B to 10
18 CFR Part 50:

19 "There [are] no documented standards
20 regarding the minimum qualifications
 required for a design verifier."

21 "The only evidence of a completed design
22 verification is a signature, since B&R
23 does not require either the use or
 completion of design verification
24 checklists. Consequently, there is
 evidence that the key design verification
 questions are not being adequately
25 [considered]."

26
27
28

1 CCANP states that these passages demonstrate a
2 failure "to adequately verify safety-related design
3 and engineering work at the South Texas Nuclear
4 Project." Id. Do these quoted passages, or design
5 verification in general, have any relevance to
6 Criteria I and XVIII?

7 A.100 No. Criteria I and XVIII do not specify requirements
8 that directly relate to these passages or design
9 verification in general. Criterion I requires that
10 the responsibilities of organizations performing
11 activities affecting quality be established in
12 writing, and it sets forth certain requirements with
13 respect to those responsibilities. Criterion I does
14 not contain any requirements regarding design verifi-
15 cation. Similarly, Criterion XVIII requires that a
16 comprehensive system of planned and periodic audits
17 be carried out to verify compliance with the
18 effectiveness of the quality assurance program.
19 Criterion XVIII does not impose any requirements with
20 respect to verification or review of design. Design
21 verification is encompassed within Criterion III, not
22 Criteria I or XVIII.

23
24 Q.101 Please explain whether these passages identify a
25 violation of Criterion III?
26
27
28

1 A.101 Quadrex does not provide support for its conclusion
2 that key design verification questions were not being
3 adequately considered. We have previously explained
4 that the remainder of these passages do not identify
5 any violation of Criteria II and III.

6
7 Q.102 Does finding 3.1(j) identify a significant breakdown
8 in any portion of the QA program for STP?

9 A.102 No. As we have previously discussed, finding 3.1(j)
10 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
11 portion of the QA program for STP.

12
13 Q.103 What does finding 4.1.2.1(b) state?

14 A.103 Finding 4.1.2.1(b) states as follows:

15 There was no evidence of Civil/Structural
16 evaluation of the reasonableness of
17 postulated internal missiles or that the
18 criteria for internal missiles presented
in TRD IN209RQ013-A had been implemented
in the design (see Question C-9).

19 Q.104 Does finding 4.1.2.1(b) identify a significant
20 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

21 A.104 No. This finding does not identify a significant
22 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.
23 Evaluation of internal missiles is generally deferred
24 until late in the design process after the design is
25 largely complete. Thus, the fact that B&R had not
26 yet evaluated the criteria for internal missiles or
27 implemented the criteria into the design was

28

consistent with industry practice. Additionally, it should be noted that Quadrex found in its assessment of the B&R response to Question C-9 that Civil/Structural "was handling the missile penetration problem in accordance with industry practice and the state-of-the-art." In short, finding 4.1.2.1(b) does not identify any problem or deficiency in the work being performed by B&R or a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

Q.105 Does finding 4.1.2.1(b) identify a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

A.105 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.1.2.1(b) does not identify a significant breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP.

Q.106 What does finding 4.3.2.1(a) state?

A.106 Finding 4.3.2.1(a) states as follows:

The common instrument air line, as depicted in FSAR drawing 9.4.2-2 attached to Question R-6, does not meet the single failure criterion required by IEEE 279-1971 and 10 CFR 50 (see Question E-15). The occurrence of this design error in the late 1970's in concert with the B&R response to other single failure criterion questions suggests that B&R is not sufficiently experienced in the performance of a Failure Mode and Effects Analysis that crosses discipline boundaries. (5) In most organizations, the I&C discipline would detect and immediately correct this type of design error by performing

1 a rigorous examination of the
2 separation provided between redundant
3 divisions in the safety-related
4 portions of the plant for all involved
5 disciplines.

6
7 (5) Instrument line blockage was
8 identified as a potential concern for
9 single failure analyses in the 1970
10 period when an early B&W plant had
11 three instruments connected to two
12 piping taps. Technicians repeatedly
13 replaced the instrument connected to
14 one tap because it read differently
15 than the other two instruments
16 connected in common to the other tap;
17 only later did they discover that a
18 blocked instrument line was causing the
19 two common instruments to read
20 erroneously.

21 Q.107 Does this finding indicate a significant breakdown in
22 any portion of the QA program for STP?

23 A.107 No. Although this finding does identify a design
24 feature as a violation of technical requirements
25 applicable to the common instrument air line, there
26 is no indication in the finding itself or in the
27 questions which it cites that the selection of this
28 design feature was related to or caused by a
significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
program for STP.

It should be noted that, after Bechtel reviewed
the Quadrex Report in 1982, the NRC was notified that
the subject of this finding was potentially
reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e) as a deficiency in
design. It was later determined that failure of the

1 air line would not result in a safety hazard and that
2 the design of the common instrument air line had not
3 been released for construction. Accordingly, the NRC
4 was informed that this was not a reportable
5 deficiency.

6 As a result of the evaluation of this finding, a
7 review was conducted by Bechtel of all safety-related
8 piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs) for
9 application of the single failure criterion to
10 instrument air lines. Based upon the results of this
11 review, Bechtel determined that finding 4.3.2.1(a)
12 did not reflect a generic condition or a significant
13 safety issue.
14

15 Q.108 Does this finding identify a significant breakdown in
16 any portion of the QA program for STP.

17 A.108 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.3.2.1(a)
18 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
19 portion of the QA program for STP.
20

21 Q.109 What does finding 4.3.2.1(d) state?

22 A.109 Finding 4.3.2.1(d) states as follows:

23 No formal methodology or documentation
24 exists to verify adequate separation or
25 the single failure criterion (see
26 Questions E-1, E-8, and E-19).
27
28

1 Q.110 Did B&R have a formal methodology for performing and
2 documenting verification of separation requirements
3 and the single failure criterion?

4 A.110 Yes. B&R had a procedure for design verification
5 (STP-DC-015) which required that designs be verified
6 for failure analysis and separation and that this
7 verification be documented. This procedure satisfied
8 the requirements of Criterion III for design
9 verification.
10

11 Q.111 Did B&R have a formal methodology for demonstrating
12 how design documents incorporated separation
13 requirements and the single failure criterion?

14 A.111 No. However, it may be noted that many projects have
15 been successfully completed without this type of
16 methodology (although Bechtel does have such a formal
17 methodology for STP). Instead, it is common practice
18 for each designer or design group to determine how to
19 document incorporation of the separation requirements
20 and the single failure criterion in its design
21 documents. This practice is acceptable.
22 Furthermore, a uniform methodology or approach for
23 demonstrating satisfaction of separation requirements
24 or the single failure criterion is not required even
25 though it may be desirable.
26
27
28

1 Q.112 Does finding 4.3.2.1(d) identify a significant
2 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

3 A.112 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.3.2.1(d)
4 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
5 portion of the QA program for STP.
6

7 Q.113 What does finding 4.3.2.1(n) state?

8 A.113 Finding 4.3.2.1(n) states as follows:

9 It is planned that various types of
10 isolation devices will be used. Actual
11 devices are still under evaluation and
12 qualification. There is no existing
13 document that provides guidance to the
14 designers on the circuit application of
15 these various types (e.g., optical
couplers vs. fuses vs. relays, etc.).
It is our opinion that lack of such a
document (TRD) could result in design
errors and licensing problems (see
Question E-14).

16 Q.114 Does finding 4.3.2.1(n) identify a significant
17 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

18 A.114 No. As this finding explicitly states, the use of
19 isolation devices was still under evaluation when
20 Quadrex conducted its review, and isolation devices
21 had not yet been designed, purchased, or installed.
22 Consequently, the type of document identified by
23 Quadrex was not needed at that time. Such a document
24 could be useful when selection of the isolation
25 devices was actually being made.
26
27
28

1 Q.115 What does finding 4.5.2.1(b) state?

2 A.115 Finding 4.5.2.1(b) states as follows:

3 EDS did not perform a design review or
4 design verification of preliminary
5 loads transmitted to B&R; these loads
6 have, however, been used as a basis for
7 plant design (see Questions C-4 and M-
8 8).

7 Q.116 Does finding 4.5.2.1(b) identify a significant
8 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

9 A.116 No. As we explained previously with respect to
10 finding 3.1(j), use of preliminary loads is
11 acceptable and not uncommon. Furthermore, it may be
12 noted that, in the questions cited in finding
13 4.5.2.1(b), Quadrex itself stated that the
14 preliminary loads transmitted by EDS were
15 conservative. In fact, a "major concern" of Quadrex
16 was the "potential overconservatism in the design" of
17 EDS. See Quadrex Report (Applicants' Exhibit 60),
18 p. 4-38.

19
20 Q.117 What does finding 4.6.2.1(n) state?

21 A.117 Finding 4.6.2.1(n) states as follows:

22 Assumptions regarding the availability
23 of various heat sinks under varying
24 plant conditions should be re-examined
(see Question N-17).

25 Question N-17 provides further details, stating that
26 B&R should have analyzed the temperature of the water
27 in the Essential Cooling Pond (ECP) under conditions
28 of normal shutdown of two units as well as the

1 condition which Quadrex believes was the only one
2 analyzed by B&R (normal shutdown of one unit and a
3 loss of coolant accident (LOCA) in the other unit).
4

5 Q.118 Does finding 4.6.2.1(n) identify a significant
6 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

7 A.118 No. Finding 4.6.2.1(n) does not identify a
8 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
9 program for STP. In fact, an analysis of the ECP had
10 been conducted under conditions of normal shutdown of
11 two units. This analysis was reflected in FSAR
12 Section 9.2.5. Consequently, finding 4.6.2.1(n) does
13 not identify a deficiency.
14

15 Q.119 What does finding 4.7.3.1(a) state?

16 A.119 Finding 4.7.3.1(a) states as follows:

17 B&R has not yet developed a criteria
18 for jet impingement protection on
19 unbroken piping systems (see Question
P-20). A future TRD is planned.

20 Q.120 Does finding 4.7.3.1(a) identify a significant
21 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

22 A.120 No. B&R had not yet begun design analysis of jet
23 impingement on unbroken piping systems. Since this
24 analysis had not begun, there was no need for B&R to
25 have in place criteria to govern this analysis.
26
27
28

1 Q.121 What does finding 4.7.3.1(b) state?

2 A.121 Finding 4.7.3.1(b) states as follows:

3 Approximately 50% of the reviewed SDDs
4 do not yet contain system operating
temperatures (see Question P-1).

5 Question P-1 provides further details in support of
6 this finding. Question P-1 states that, of the
7 sixteen SDDs which were reviewed by Quadrex, eight
8 identified system design temperatures, seven did not
9 identify a design temperature directly but did
10 provide a cross-reference for enabling the designer
11 to determine the temperature, and one did not
12 identify either a system design temperature or a
13 cross-reference for obtaining the temperature. These
14 temperatures were used in performing preliminary
15 stress analyses.

16

17 Q.122 Does finding 4.7.3.1(b) indicate a significant
18 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

19 A.122 No. As Question P-1 states, all but one of the
20 sixteen SDDs reviewed by Quadrex either identified a
21 design temperature or identified a cross-reference
22 for obtaining the temperature. Either approach is an
23 acceptable means of providing guidance to designers
24 for the performance of preliminary stress analyses.
25 Consequently, finding 4.7.3.1(b) and Question P-1 do
26 not identify any pattern of deficient SDDs, but
27 instead identify only an isolated case where an SDD
28

1 did not yet provide guidance regarding design
2 temperatures. Furthermore, this SDD was still in
3 draft form and had not yet been issued for control of
4 design activities.

5
6 Q.123 What does finding 4.7.3.1(k) state?

7 A.123 Finding 4.7.3.1(k) states as follows:

8 B&R assumptions for seismic to
9 nonseismic boundary anchors are
10 probably unconservative and difficult
to technically justify as adequate (see
Question P-29).

11 Q.124 Does finding 4.7.3.1(k) identify a significant
12 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

13 A.124 No. Bechtel agrees that the boundary anchor design
14 should be analyzed with a different approach than
15 that taken by B&R. However, it is common when one
16 engineer reviews the work of another, that
17 differences in approach will occasionally arise.
18 Such differences, while generally requiring
19 resolution particularly with respect to degrees of
20 conservatism of the analytical methods, do not
21 indicate the existence of a significant breakdown in
22 any portion of the QA program.

23
24 Q.125 What does finding 4.8.2.1(a) state?

25 A.125 Finding 4.8.2.1(a) states as follows:

26 The instrument air piping, between the
27 valves actuated by redundant radiation
28 monitors and the valves that divert air
flow through safety-related filter

1 trains in the FHB HVAC exhaust
2 subsystem, does not meet the single
3 failure criterion (see Question R-6).

4 Q.126 Does this finding indicate a significant breakdown in
5 any portion of the QA program for STP?

6 A.126 No. Finding 4.8.2.1(a) is the same as finding
7 4.3.2.1(a). As we have previously discussed with
8 respect to finding 4.3.2.1(a), finding 4.8.2.1(a)
9 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
10 portion of the QA program for STP and therefore would
11 not be reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)(1)(i).

12 Q.127 What does finding 4.8.2.1(b) state?

13 A.127 Finding 4.8.2.1(b) states as follows:

14 No procedures exist that define the
15 minimum qualification requirements for
16 ALARA reviewers. Some design drawings
17 have been reviewed and signed off for
18 ALARA. There is limited evidence that
19 proper follow-up has occurred to verify
20 incorporation of ALARA specified
21 designs (see Question R-1).

22 Q.128 Does the absence of a document defining minimum
23 qualifications for ALARA reviewers indicate a
24 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
25 program for STP?

26 A.128 No. Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50 only applies to
27 activities affecting the safety-related functions of
28 structures, systems and components. A safety-related
29 activity is an activity which assures the integrity
30 of the reactor coolant pressure boundary, the

1 capability to shut down the reactor and maintain it
2 in a safe shutdown condition, or the capability to
3 prevent or mitigate the consequences of accidents
4 which could result in potential offsite exposures
5 comparable to those specified in 10 CFR Part 100.
6 ALARA activities are obviously not activities which
7 affect these safety-related functions. Consequently,
8 ALARA activities are not encompassed within Appendix
9 B, and therefore failure to apply the QA program
10 under Appendix B to ALARA would not be reportable
11 under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)(1)(i). However, for the
12 purpose of this testimony, the findings were analyzed
13 the same as if Appendix B was applicable to ALARA.

14 Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50 does not require
15 documentation of specific requirements for reviewers.
16 However, it should be noted that B&R did have a
17 procedure (STP-DC-016) which required the Engineering
18 Project Manager to designate a qualified individual
19 to perform ALARA reviews. This provision would be
20 sufficient under Appendix B.

21
22 Q.129 Does the fact that design drawings were reviewed and
23 signed off for ALARA with limited evidence of
24 follow-up to verify incorporation of ALARA specified
25 designs indicate a significant breakdown in any
26 portion of the QA program for STP?

1 A.129 No. Apparently, Quadrex was concerned that, with the
2 exception of a drawing sign-off, there was an absence
3 of documented evidence that the comments of the ALARA
4 reviewers were in fact incorporated into the
5 applicable design drawings. Although such
6 documentation is one means of satisfying the
7 requirements of Criterion III for assuring that
8 regulatory requirements and design bases are
9 correctly translated into specifications, drawings,
10 instructions, and procedures, there are other means
11 of satisfying this requirement. For example, B&R
12 identified requirements of the ALARA review in a
13 procedure (STP-DC-016) which required the ALARA
14 reviewer to provide comments to the cognizant
15 engineer and then sign-off on the relevant drawings
16 verifying compliance with the procedure. This is a
17 reasonable measure for documenting acceptable
18 incorporation of the ALARA reviewer's comments.

19
20 Q.130 Does finding 4.8.2.1(b) identify a significant
21 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

22 A.130 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.8.2.1(b)
23 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
24 portion of the QA program for STP.

1 Q.131 What does finding 4.8.2.1(c) state?

2 A.131 Finding 4.8.2.1(c) states as follows:

3 Modification of the MAB HVAC system to
4 eliminate filter media need to be re-
examined (see Questions R-5 and R-29).

5 Q.132 Does finding 4.8.2.1(c) identify any deficiency?

6 A.132 No. With the exception of the Radiochemistry Lab and
7 the Sample Room, exhaust filter media were not
8 provided in the HVAC design for the Mechanical
9 Auxiliary Building (MAB). Finding 4.8.2.1(c) simply
10 expresses Quadrex's recommendation that this design
11 be re-examined. However, the design complied with
12 the requirements of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.
13 Consequently, there was no deficiency in the design,
14 and finding 4.8.2.1(c) does not indicate anything to
15 the contrary.

16

17 Q.133 Does finding 4.8.2.1(c) identify a significant
18 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

19 A.133 No. As we have discussed above, finding 4.8.2.1(c)
20 does not identify a significant breakdown in any
21 portion of the QA program for STP.

22

23 Q.134 What does finding 4.8.2.1(d) states?

24 A.134 Finding 4.8.2.1(d) states as follow:

25 B&R's position that shielding
26 calculations are not-safety-related
needs to be re-examined (see Question
27 R-7). Several shielding analyses were
performed by NUS; however, there is no
28 indication that B&R has verified this

1 work. Standard models and codes have
2 been used in analyses performed by B&R,
3 yet B&R exhibited a lack of familiarity
4 with and understanding of the codes. A
5 re-review of plant shielding is
6 necessary to ensure that analysis
7 results are properly reflected in
8 design (see Questions R-11, R-12, and
9 R-14).

10 Q.135 Was the NRC notified that finding 4.8.2.1(d) was
11 potentially reportable?

12 A.135 Yes. On May 8, 1981, the NRC was notified that the
13 substance of finding 4.8.2.1(d) was potentially
14 reportable. Subsequently, this finding was
15 determined not to be reportable for the reasons
16 discussed with respect to finding 3.1(d).

17 Q.136 What does finding 4.8.2.1(e) state?

18 A.136 Finding 4.8.2.1(e) states as follows:

19 B&R has not correlated radiation zones
20 to the shielding design and shielding
21 design has not adequately considered
22 ISI requirements or the potential
23 locations for temporary shielding (see
24 Question R-10).

25 Q.137 Does finding 4.8.2.1(e) identify a significant
26 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

27 A.137 No. It should be noted that the shielding design was
28 subject to ongoing reviews by B&R and that in-service
inspection (ISI) requirements were still being
developed at the time Quadrex conducted its review.
Thus, this finding simply identifies an activity

1 which had not yet been performed by B&R and not a
2 significant breakdown in any portion of the QA
3 program for STP.

4
5 Q.138 What does finding 4.8.2.1(f) state?

6 A.138 Finding 4.8.2.1(f) states as follows:

7 Radiation zone drawings based on
8 accident conditions have not been
prepared (see Question R-30).

9 Q.139 Does finding 4.8.2.1(f) identify a significant
10 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

11 A.139 No. The need for radiation zone drawings based on
12 accident conditions is an outgrowth of the NRC's
13 position in Item II.B.2 of NUREG-0737, "Clarification
14 of TMI Action Plan Requirements" (November 1980).
15 B&R had not yet prepared these drawings at the time
16 Quadrex conducted its review. Thus, finding
17 4.8.2.1(f) does not identify a significant breakdown
18 in any portion of the QA program for STP but only a
19 matter which needed to be completed.

20
21 Q.140 What does finding 4.8.2.1(g) state?

22 A.140 Finding 4.8.2.1(g) states as follows:

23 A design basis governing removable
24 concrete block walls was not evident
(see Question R-11).

25 Q.141 Does finding 4.8.2.1(g) identify a significant
26 breakdown in any portion of the QA program for STP?

27
28

1 A.141 No. At the time Quadrex conducted its review, the
2 design basis for removable concrete block walls was
3 still being developed by B&R. Thus, finding
4 4.8.2.1(g) does not identify a significant breakdown
5 in any portion of the QA program for STP but only a
6 matter which needed to be completed.

7
8 Q.142 Please explain whether the Quadrex Report as a whole
9 would be reportable under 10 CFR § 50.55(e)?

10 A.142 The Report itself is not an analysis of the adequacy
11 of the design QA program for STP nor does it conclude
12 that there is a widespread breakdown in the design QA
13 program. Although the Report is critical of B&R's
14 engineering practices and includes suggestions for
15 their improvement, Quadrex identified relatively few
16 significant deficiencies in the design product or
17 significant failures of the design process to meet
18 NRC requirements. Our review of the findings has not
19 identified a significant breakdown in any portion of
20 the QA program for STP, except to the extent
21 previously reported to the NRC. Having reviewed the
22 report as a whole, as well as its individual
23 findings, we do not regard the Report itself as
24 "reportable" under 10 CFR § 50.55(e).

25
26
27
28

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS
OF SIDNEY A. BERNSEN

POSITION Corporate Manager of Quality Assurance, Bechtel Power Corporation/Bechtel Construction, Incorporated Manager, Division Quality Assurance Eastern Power Division, Bechtel Power Corporation

EDUCATION BSME, Purdue University MSME, Purdue University PhD, Purdue University

SUMMARY

7 Years	Quality assurance management	3 Years	Project management
11 Years	Engineering management		
4 Years	Chief engineer, nuclear and other disciplines		
5 Years	Engineering supervision		
3 Years	Nuclear and mechanical engineering		

EXPERIENCE

Dr. Bernsen has been employed by Bechtel for 23 years. He is currently the corporate manager of quality assurance, Bechtel Power Corporation and Bechtel Construction, Incorporated. He also holds the position of manager of division quality assurance for the Eastern Power Division. He is responsible for overall Bechtel Power Corporation quality program policy and management of Eastern Power Division quality assurance. Activities under his cognizance include quality assurance functions associated with design, construction and operation support services.

Dr. Bernsen previously served as assistant project manager for quality activities on the Midland Project and manager of quality on the Zimmer Project. The Zimmer Project assignment included responsibility for all Bechtel quality assurance, quality control, quality engineering and supplier quality functions associated with the verification and construction completion programs. Earlier, Dr. Bernsen served as assistant project manager-technical, for the South Texas Project. In this capacity, he had management oversight over the

licensing, systems design, project procedures and coordination with the project quality assurance group.

As a member of the Bechtel power management group, Dr. Bernsen held a number of assignments including manager of nuclear engineering, chief nuclear engineer and manager of quality assurance. Earlier, Dr. Bernsen served as an engineering manager and manager of quality assurance in the San Francisco Power Division of Bechtel Power Corporation and held a number of project management, engineering management and chief engineering assignments in the Scientific Development Department. In addition, he has had experience in quality assurance, nuclear power plant design and construction, plant siting and engineering on a variety of power, aerospace and other advanced technology projects.

Prior to joining Bechtel Power Corporation Dr. Bernsen participated in and managed analysis, design and experimentation associated with boiling, pressurized and gas cooled reactors while at the Advanced Technology Laboratory of American Standard, General Atomic and Argonne National Laboratory.

Dr. Bernsen has actively participated in codes and standards activities serving as the initial chairman of: American National Standards Institute (ANSI) N45 Working Group 7, in preparing the initial version of ANSI N45.2 pertaining to quality assurance requirements for nuclear facilities; N45 Subcommittee 2, the committee responsible for N45.2 and the daughter QA standards; and the ASME Nuclear Quality Assurance Committee. He served as the vice chairman of ANSI Committee N45 on reactor plants and their maintenance and is currently chairman of the Nuclear Technical Advisory Group reporting to the American National Standards Institute Nuclear Standards Board. He participated on the International Standard Organization's Committee TC-85, Subcommittee 3, Working Group 8, in preparation of ISO6215, "Nuclear Power Plants - Quality Assurance" and the special task group formed under ANS 3 for the preparation of the revision of the N18.7 Standard to incorporate quality assurance provisions for operation. He was the U.S. technical expert in the drafting of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Safety Guide on QA for operation.

Dr. Bernsen has participated in a number of industry activities. He served as a member of the Atomic Industrial Forum (AIF) Committee on Reactor Licensing and Safety, organized and served as the initial chairman of the Subcommittee on Cost Impact, and as chairman of the Subcommittee on Load Combinations. He is the Bechtel Power Corporation member of the IDCOR Policy Committee and served as a member of the IDCOR Steering Committee.

PROFESSIONAL
MEMBERSHIPS

American Society of Mechanical Engineers
American Nuclear Society - Past member
of the Board of Directors
American Society for Quality Control

REGISTRATION

Registered Nuclear Engineer, California

PUBLICATIONS
AND
PRESENTATIONS

Dr. Bernsen has published or presented a number of pertinent papers on a variety of subjects. The following lists some of these in the area of quality assurance:

"Nuclear Codes, Standards, and Quality Assurance in the United States," paper published in British Nuclear International, August 1971

"Nuclear Power Plant Quality Assurance Standards - the Status and Application of ANSI N45.2 Standards," a special report published by Nuclear Standards News, January 1973

"Quality Assurance in the Construction of Nuclear Power Plants," paper published in Nuclear Safety, March-April 1975

"Quality Assurance Education Requirements in the Engineer/Constructor Organization," presented at 21st Annual Meeting, American Nuclear Society, New Orleans, L.A., June 8-13, 1975

"Nuclear QA Standards: A Coordinated Effort," article published in Nuclear News, March 1976

"Quality Assurance Experience and Viewpoint From the U.S. Industry," presentation to Norwegian Petroleum Society, Oslo, Norway, April 1978

"The Consolidated U.S. Nuclear Quality Assurance Standard - Present Status and Application," prepared for presentation at European Nuclear Conference, April 1979

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS
OF FRANK LOPEZ, JR.

Education

B.A., Mathematics and B.S., Physics, Texas A & M University
M.S., Nuclear Engineering, Texas A & M University Graduate
Studies: Industrial Engineering Management,
University of Houston
M.B.A., Program and Management and Financial Management,
West Coast University

Employer

Mr. Lopez has been employed by Bechtel Power Corporation or
Bechtel Energy Corporation since graduation from college.

Summary

Present: Project Engineer, Material & Configuration
Management

3 Years: Project Engineer, Systems/Licensing

5 Years: Engineering Supervisor in analysis, design,
licensing, and evaluation of nuclear power
stations, international and domestic

3 Years: Engineer, Nuclear Analysis

Employment Experience

In his current assignment on the South Texas Project, Mr. Lopez is responsible for project coordination of the Configuration Management Program including interface between the Engineering Department and other entities with respect to design freeze activities leading to systems and area completion, configuration control of design document releases, and startup interfaces. In addition, he is responsible for the Engineering Department scope of services for material management including material delivery requirements in support of system and area completion activities in the field. As an additional duty, he supervises design office Engineering personnel responsible for ASME Code activities.

Mr. Lopez previously served as the Assistant Project Engineer, Systems/Licensing on the South Texas Project. His duties have involved direct management of design, licensing and quality activities for the project, including the transition of responsibilities from the previous architect/engineer. He has directly supervised the Mechanical, Nuclear, Architectural, Quality Engineering and Codes and Standards disciplines on the project, and been directly responsible for the development of the FSAR and project Design Criteria Manual.

Mr. Lopez was previously assigned as the Nuclear Engineering Group Supervisor on the Korea Nuclear Units 5 and 6 project being designed by Bechtel Power Corporation for the Korea Electric Company. His duties included the planning and administration of all nuclear-related design and procurement support activities within the Bechtel Power Corporation scope of services for the project, as well as the coordination of all project licensing activities. In this position, he supervised assigned Bechtel Power Corporation nuclear engineering personnel as well as assigned Korean trainees participating in a technology transfer program.

Mr. Lopez was previously assigned as the Deputy Nuclear Group Supervisor on the Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station project. This project consisted of three nuclear units under construction by Bechtel Power Corporation for the Arizona Nuclear Power Project, a group of participating utilities. In this assignment, Mr. Lopez had the primary responsibility for the development of the Final Safety Analysis Report, which was submitted to the NRC.

Mr. Lopez was previously assigned as the Nuclear Analysis Group Supervisor for the Los Angeles Power Division. His responsibilities included supervision of a technical staff of engineers and specialists in nuclear and environmental assessment. Further, he was responsible to the Chief Nuclear/Environmental Engineer for the technical adequacy of nuclear analysis tasks performed on all nuclear projects in the LAPD scope, representing twelve domestic and foreign projects.

Mr. Lopez was previously assigned as an Engineer responsible for shielding and dose assessment analysis on both foreign and domestic nuclear power projects. These included the Maanshan Nuclear Power Station project for the Taiwan Power Company and the Blue Hills Station for Gulf States Utilities. He also had responsibilities with respect to the preparation of pertinent portions of the Preliminary Safety Analysis Reports (PSAR), and for numerous environmental analysis performed for inclusion in Environmental Reports (ER).

Professional Affiliations

Registered Professional Engineer, Texas
Member, American Nuclear Society

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
6 (South Texas Project, Units 1)
7 and 2))

8
9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
11 OF MARK R. WISENBURG

12 Q.1 Mr. Wisenburg, please state your full name and current
13 position.

14 A.1 My name is Mark R. Wisenburg and I am currently
15 Manager, Nuclear Licensing for Houston Lighting & Power
16 Company (HL&P).

17
18 Q.2 Please describe your educational background and
19 professional experience.

20 A.2 I received my B.S. degree from the United States Naval
21 Academy in 1964 and completed the United States Naval
22 Nuclear Propulsion Training Program in 1965. After
23 serving eleven years in the United States Navy on
24 active nuclear submarine duty, including one year as
25 Executive Assistant to the Deputy Chief of Naval
26 Operations (Submarine Warfare), I joined the Tennessee
27
28

1 Valley Authority (TVA) as Principal Licensing Engineer
2 for the Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant in 1975. I served
3 in that capacity until 1976 when I was promoted to
4 Supervisor, PWR Projects Section, Regulatory Staff,
5 responsible for licensing activities for the Sequoyah,
6 Watts Bar, Bellefonte and Yellow Creek Nuclear Plants.
7 I became Staff Nuclear Engineer in 1979, and acted as
8 assistant licensing manager for TVA from that time
9 until 1982. In May 1982, I joined HL&P as Special
10 Assistant to the Manager, Nuclear Licensing and was
11 promoted to my current position in September, 1982.
12

13 Q.3 During your professional career what involvement have
14 you had with 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)?

15 A.3 I have had considerable experience with the
16 requirements of that regulation. Throughout my
17 employment at TVA, I was involved in evaluating
18 numerous matters for reportability, and prepared or
19 supervised the preparation of written reports required
20 by 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e) for the Yellow Creek,
21 Bellefonte, Watts Bar and Sequoyah nuclear plants.

22 In my current position, I review all reportability
23 determinations under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e) by the South
24 Texas Project (STP) Incident Review Committee (IRC) and
25 often participate in the technical reviews of
26 individual matters. I prepared Revision 1 of the
27
28

1 current HL&P reporting procedure which, among other
2 things, established the Deficiency Evaluation Form
3 (DEF), and supervised the preparation of subsequent
4 revisions. I have also participated in the training of
5 HL&P Engineering and Quality Assurance (QA) personnel
6 in the applicable procedures and regulatory
7 requirements.
8

9 Q.4 What is the purpose of your testimony?

10 A.4 The purpose of my testimony is to describe HL&P's
11 current program for the evaluation and reporting of
12 deficiencies pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e), changes
13 in that program since 1981, and, in particular, the
14 method by which conditions are evaluated in order to
15 determine whether they represent significant breakdowns
16 in the STP QA program which may be reportable under 10
17 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)(1)(i).
18

19 Q.5 What is the current STP procedure governing the conduct
20 of reportability reviews under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)?

21 A.5 Project Licensing Procedure (PLP)-02, originally issued
22 on May 18, 1982 and updated through Revision 5 on May
23 21, 1985, specifies the process by which HL&P
24 identifies and evaluates conditions which may be
25 reportable pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e). PLP-02
26
27
28

1 also governs the review for reportability of conditions
2 under 10 C.F.R. Part 21. Applicants' Exhibit 66 is a
3 copy of the current procedure. While HL&P is
4 responsible for evaluating and reporting conditions
5 pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e), procedures are also
6 in place defining the responsibility of Bechtel Energy
7 Corporation (Bechtel), Ebasco Services Inc., and Ebasco
8 Constructors Inc., (Ebasco) under the regulation.

9
10 Q.6 How are conditions which need to be evaluated for
11 reportability under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e) identified at
12 STP?

13 A.6 Any HL&P employee becoming aware of a condition which
14 he believes may constitute a significant deficiency is
15 required to promptly prepare a DEF describing the
16 condition. Once the DEF is prepared, it is evaluated
17 by HL&P Engineering. If Engineering determines that a
18 significant deficiency exists, the DEF is promptly
19 provided to the IRC for evaluation for reportability
20 under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e). If HL&P Engineering
21 determines that no significant deficiency exists, the
22 basis for that determination is documented and the DEF
23 is, nevertheless, transmitted to the IRC Chairman.

24 A similar process is in place for Bechtel employees
25 which provides for the initiation of a Deficiency
26 Evaluation Report (DER) whenever a significant
27
28

1 deficiency is identified, and notification of HL&P,
2 regardless of whether Bechtel's evaluation finds that
3 such a deficiency exists. Finally, Ebasco employees
4 are responsible for bringing conditions which may
5 represent significant deficiencies to Bechtel's
6 attention and Bechtel, as appropriate, may generate a
7 DER.

8 Whether or not a particular condition is determined
9 to be a significant deficiency within the meaning of 10
10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e), deficient conditions are, of course,
11 dispositioned and corrected using appropriate Project
12 procedures.

13 Q.7 Who serves on the IRC?

14 A.7 The IRC is chaired by Mr. Michael Powell, P.E., HL&P's
15 Supervising Engineer-STP Licensing. Mr. Paul W.
16 Ratter, HL&P's Project QA Supervisor, also sits on the
17 Committee. In addition, the IRC includes an
18 Engineering representative cognizant in the discipline
19 affected by the particular condition being evaluated,
20 and other individuals, designated by the IRC Chairman
21 on a case-by-case basis, who are familiar with the
22 matters to be evaluated. Both the Chairman and the
23 Project QA Supervisor may designate others to sit on
24 the Committee in their stead when they are not
25 available during the 24 hour period within which the
26 IRC must make its determination and notify the NRC.

27

28

1 Q.8 May HL&P executive management also convene a committee
2 to evaluate an item for reportability?

3 A.8 Yes. The Group Vice President Nuclear may also
4 convene a committee to perform an evaluation under 10
5 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).
6

7 Q.9 Please describe Mr. Powell's background and
8 qualifications?

9 A.9 Mr. Powell has a Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical
10 Engineering from the State University of New York at
11 Stony Brook, and a M.S. in Nuclear Engineering from
12 Georgia Institute of Technology. He was employed by
13 Sargent & Lundy Engineers as an engineer in the Nuclear
14 Safety and Licensing Division from 1978 until 1979, and
15 joined HL&P in 1980 as an Associate Engineer in the
16 Nuclear Safety and Licensing Section. He was promoted
17 to Engineer and Team Leader of the STP licensing group
18 in that same year. Mr. Powell was promoted to Lead
19 Engineer, Licensing for STP in 1981 and to his current
20 position in 1984. In that capacity, he is responsible
21 for planning and directing the work of the STP
22 licensing section. Mr. Powell has served as IRC
23 Chairman since 1980. He is a Registered Professional
24 Engineer in Texas and a Member of the American Nuclear
25 Society, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics
26 Engineers, and the Health Physics Society.
27
28

1 Q.10 Please describe Mr. Ratter's background and
2 qualifications.

3 A.10 Mr. Ratter has 14 years of commercial nuclear QA/QC
4 experience, including work for J.A. Jones Construction
5 Company/Livsey Company, United Engineers and
6 Constructors, Bechtel Power Corporation, and
7 Gilbert/Commonwealth Associates. He joined HL&P in
8 1979 as a Lead QA Specialist - Audits, and was promoted
9 to Supervisor, Technical Services and Vendor
10 Surveillance in 1981. He was appointed to his present
11 position in March 1984, in which he is responsible for
12 the supervision of audits and surveillance, and quality
13 program development for design and procurement activi-
14 ties. From March, 1982 until September, 1982, Mr.
15 Ratter was on loan to the Institute of Nuclear Power
16 Operations (INPO) as a utility representative partici-
17 pating in the development of INPO's Performance
18 Objectives and Criteria for Construction Project
19 Evaluations. Mr. Ratter has obtained certificates as
20 an ANSI Level III Inspector in Procurement, a Lead
21 Auditor, a Quality Specialist - Mechanical and as a
22 Level II Inspector for a number of non-destructive
23 examination techniques.

24
25 Q.11 Once the IRC is notified of a significant deficiency is
26 an IRC meeting initiated?

27

28

1 A.11 Yes. The IRC is required to conduct an initial
2 evaluation to determine whether or not the condition is
3 reportable or potentially reportable pursuant to 10
4 C.F.R. § 50.55(e), and if so, to report it to the NRC
5 within 24 hours of such notification. The IRC Chairman
6 is responsible for promptly notifying Mr. Goldberg,
7 HL&P's Group Vice President-Nuclear, myself and the
8 NRC.

9
10 Q.12 Once the NRC is notified of a reportable or potentially
11 reportable condition, what does the IRC do?

12 A.12 The Chairman will initiate a technical evaluation in
13 order to confirm the determination as to the
14 reportability of the condition. That technical
15 evaluation is performed by a group with the expertise
16 to perform the evaluation, designated on a case by case
17 basis by the Chairman. During both the initial and
18 technical evaluations, the IRC Chairman completes an
19 IRC evaluation checklist, documenting its determi-
20 nations with respect to the specific criteria of 10
21 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).

22
23 Q.13 What happens if the technical evaluation confirms that
24 the condition is reportable?

25
26
27
28

1 A.13 A written report is prepared, to be forwarded to the
2 NRC within 30 days of the initial notification to the
3 NRC. It contains all of the information required by 10
4 C.F.R. § 50.55(e), including a description of the
5 deficiency, an analysis of the safety implications and
6 the corrective actions taken, and sufficient
7 information to permit analysis and evaluation of the
8 deficiency and the corrective action by the NRC. I am
9 responsible for reviewing the IRC's completed
10 evaluations and the written reports prior to their sub-
11 mission to the NRC, and Mr. Goldberg reviews and signs
12 the written reports to the NRC.

13

14 Q.14 What happens if the technical evaluation discloses that
15 the condition is not reportable?

16 A.14 The finding of non-reportability is confirmed by the
17 IRC. The determination of the IRC, including the
18 justification for concluding that the condition is not
19 reportable, is documented and the NRC is verbally
20 notified within 30 days. A written report is
21 subsequently prepared informing the NRC of the results
22 of the evaluation.

23

24 Q.15 What happens if the technical evaluation cannot be
25 completed within the 30 days required for submission of
26 the written report to the NRC?

27

28

1 A.15 The condition is considered to be reportable and an
2 interim report is prepared for submission to the NRC.

3

4 Q.16 Is there any mechanism to verify that those matters
5 which were determined not to require IRC review, do
6 not, in fact, represent reportable deficiencies?

7 A.16 Yes. As indicated above, all DEFs are forwarded to the
8 IRC Chairman, regardless of whether IRC review is
9 recommended. Periodically, the Chairman convenes the
10 IRC to review those DEFs previously determined not to
11 warrant IRC review in order to provide additional
12 assurance that all significant items have been
13 adequately considered for reportability. Additionally,
14 Bechtel DERs determined not to identify significant
15 deficiencies are informally reviewed by HL&P Licensing
16 and Engineering.

17

18 Q.17 How does HL&P's current procedure for evaluating
19 conditions for reportability compare to the procedure
20 in effect on May 8, 1981?

21 A.17 Although in May, 1981, there was no requirement for the
22 preparation of a DEF, both procedures require any
23 individual becoming aware of a condition which may
24 require evaluation for reportability to promptly bring
25 that information to the attention of appropriate

26

27

28

1 supervisory personnel who initiate the IRC review
2 process as appropriate. Both procedures provide for an
3 IRC determination to be made when it is informed of a
4 matter that may be reportable. IRC review, and initial
5 and written notifications to the NRC must be performed
6 in accordance with the time limits provided in 10
7 C.F.R. § 50.55(e). Differences include the designated
8 individuals responsible for reviews, and a provision in
9 the former procedure for notification of the Resident
10 Reactor Inspector (RRI), in addition to the Region IV
11 office. HL&P, however, continues to keep the RRI
12 informed regarding reportable items.

13
14 Q.18 Were there any significant modifications of the
15 applicable reporting procedure between May 8, 1981 and
16 May 21, 1985, when the current revision of the
17 procedure was issued?

18 A.18 Yes. PLP-02 Revision 1 enhanced the evaluation process
19 by, among other things, adding the requirement for the
20 preparation of a DEF, clarifying the responsibility of
21 individuals identifying conditions warranting
22 evaluation, providing for periodic IRC review of all
23 DEFs, adding the requirement that IRC evaluation
24 checklists be completed and providing for the
25 concurrence of the Manager, Nuclear Licensing in all
26 reportability determinations.

27

28

1 Q.19 Did the procedure in effect in May, 1981 provide a
2 satisfactory mechanism for identifying and reporting
3 deficiencies pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)?

4 A.19 Yes. The procedure required individuals identifying
5 conditions warranting review for reportability to
6 promptly call such matters to the attention of
7 management, and placed responsibility on appropriate
8 personnel to make a determination of reportability in a
9 time frame consistent with the requirements of 10
10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).
11

12 Q.20 In reviewing DEFs and DERs, does the IRC routinely
13 determine whether conditions represent a significant
14 breakdown in the STP QA program which may be reportable
15 under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)(1)(i)?

16 A.20 Yes. The evaluation checklist used by the IRC requires
17 that it determine whether matters before it may
18 represent a significant breakdown in the STP QA
19 program, pursuant to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)(1)(i),
20 regardless of whether the other criteria for
21 reportability have been satisfied. Thus, all
22 conditions presented for IRC review are evaluated in
23 light of their implications on the STP QA program, even
24 if no deficiency in design or construction has been
25 found.
26
27
28

1 Q.21 How is the evaluation under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e)(1)(i)
2 performed?

3 A.21 It is important to recognize that there are no
4 objective standards for determining whether a specific
5 condition represents a significant QA breakdown. The
6 determination that a particular matter represents such
7 a breakdown is a subjective determination that must be
8 made on the basis of sound judgment by knowledgeable
9 persons.

10 It is difficult, if not impossible, to provide a
11 hard and fast rule as to what represents a significant
12 breakdown of the QA program. While the mere existence
13 of a deviation from the QA program (such as an
14 inadequate, incomplete or erroneous inspection record)
15 may not rise to the level of a significant QA
16 breakdown, the nature, extent and ramifications of the
17 specific condition being evaluated must be considered.
18

19 Q.22 Please provide an example of how the current 10 C.F.R.
20 § 50.55(e) reporting procedure has been applied under
21 circumstances in which a condition with QA implications
22 has been evaluated by the IRC.

23 A.22 The Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, in its May 17,
24 1985 Sixth Prehearing Conference Order at 8, has
25 identified an item related to NRC I&E Unresolved Item
26 83-12-01 which can serve as an example.

27
28

1 Q.23 What was the nature of the condition which was
2 evaluated for reportability?

3 A.23 The condition which was evaluated was identified in two
4 HL&P audits of Bechtel Engineering, and was documented
5 in two HL&P Corrective Action Reports (CAR) issued
6 against Bechtel, in October 1982 and June 1983, for the
7 omission of references to specific QA standards
8 (certain ANSI and other industry standards) in three
9 procurement specifications.

10

11 Q.24 Please describe, more specifically, the conditions
12 addressed in the two CARs.

13 A.24 CAR G-165, issued in October, 1982, indicated, among
14 other things, that HL&P QA's review of two procurement
15 specifications during an audit found that "seemingly
16 applicable" ANSI N45.2 daughter standards had not been
17 invoked in the specifications, and that Bechtel's
18 technical and QA reviews for quality content had not
19 identified the apparent deficiencies. The second CAR,
20 G-278, was issued in June, 1983 and indicated, among
21 other things, that, apparently contrary to Project
22 requirements, certain industry standards had not been
23 referenced in a procurement specification. It also
24 indicated that Bechtel QA's review of the specification
25 had not identified the absence of the standards.

26

27

28

1 Q.25 How was this matter brought to the attention of the
2 IRC?

3 A.25 When the NRC Inspector, during the course of Inspection
4 83-12, noted that the apparent omission of the QA
5 standards in the procurement specifications may have
6 been indicative of a reportable breakdown in the STP QA
7 program, HL&P's Project QA Manager prepared a DEF
8 citing the results of the two HL&P audits which had
9 identified the omission of the QA standards. After the
10 DEF was reviewed by HL&P Engineering, it was forwarded
11 to the IRC for review.

12 Q.26 Did the IRC conclude that the matter represented a
13 significant breakdown in the STP QA program?

14 A.26 No. The IRC determined that the two CARs did not
15 represent a significant breakdown in the STP QA program
16 and did not meet the criteria for reportability of 10
17 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).

18

19 Q.27 Please describe how the IRC determined that the
20 condition did not represent a significant QA breakdown.

21 A.27 After consultation with the appropriate Bechtel
22 Engineering and QA personnel in order to review
23 Bechtel's actions in response to the CARs, the IRC
24 determined that, in both cases, Bechtel had, in fact,
25 evaluated the specifications in question in order to
26 determine which QA standards ought to be imposed on the

27

28

1 vendors. Although HL&P's standard practice was
2 somewhat different than Bechtel's practice and would
3 have resulted in the selection of a somewhat different
4 set of standards, Bechtel had followed its NRC approved
5 QA program, and the IRC determined that there had been
6 no QA breakdown.

7
8 Q.28 What action was taken in response to the CARs?

9 A.28 After discussion between Bechtel Engineering and HL&P
10 QA, it was determined that the appropriate QA standards
11 had, in fact, been referenced in the specifications.
12 However, because the scope of work under one of the
13 specifications had subsequently changed, that
14 specification was modified to reference the additional,
15 applicable standards.

16
17
18 Q.29 While a specific condition may be determined not to
19 represent a significant QA breakdown, is there any
20 effort to determine whether a number of such
21 conditions, taken together, represent such a breakdown?

22 A.29 Yes. HL&P's trending program provides for the review
23 of all deficiency documents generated on the Project
24 (including all DEFs and DERs) against the criteria of
25 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e), in order to determine if a number
26 of such conditions, taken together, may be reportable.

27
28

1 Under that program, all deficiency documents generated
2 by HL&P, Bechtel and Ebasco are collected, coded and
3 analyzed in order to determine whether any of the
4 conditions reported in such documents, taken together,
5 constitute a trend. Whenever a trend is identified,
6 the condition is evaluated for reportability pursuant
7 to 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e) by HL&P QA. If there appears
8 to be a reportable condition, a DEF is initiated and
9 transmitted to the IRC for evaluation.

10 In order to determine if a trend exists, deficiency
11 documents are coded by company, organization,
12 discipline or group, activity (such as soils, receiving
13 or Cadwelding) and deficiency type (such as drafting
14 deficiencies, fabrication errors or interferences).
15 Deficiencies are normalized against criteria such as
16 manhours, quantity installed and hours of inspection,
17 and analyzed to determine if any immediate corrective
18 action or further review is warranted.

19 A summary of new trends identified and actions
20 taken on previously identified trends is included in
21 monthly reports and a formal, detailed Trend Report is
22 prepared quarterly and distributed to, among others,
23 the Group Vice President-Nuclear, QA Manager, Project
24 QA Manager, Bechtel Project QA Manager and Ebasco
25
26
27
28

1 Quality Program Site Manager. Quarterly Trend Reports
2 and other documentation of trends are maintained and
3 controlled as formal QA records.
4

5 Q.30 Does HL&P's current program provide a satisfactory
6 mechanism for the identification and reporting of
7 deficiencies under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e) and, in
8 particular, for the identification and reporting of
9 reportable QA deficiencies under 10 C.F.R.
10 § 50.55(e)(1)(i)?

11 A.30 The program in effect at STP requires that Project
12 employees promptly call matters warranting review for
13 reportability to the attention of appropriate
14 management personnel, provides for prompt evaluation by
15 appropriate individuals of conditions which may be
16 reportable, and includes a mechanism to assure that
17 matters determined not to require IRC review have
18 received adequate consideration. In each case in which
19 the IRC evaluates a condition for reportability, a
20 determination is made as to whether the condition may
21 represent a significant QA breakdown, regardless of
22 whether the other criteria for reportability have been
23 satisfied. Finally, HL&P's trending program provides
24 additional assurance that conditions which may be
25 insignificant standing alone, but which, taken
26 together, may represent a significant QA breakdown, are
27
28

1 evaluated for reportability. Accordingly, HL&P's
2 current reporting program is more than satisfactory and
3 provides assurance that HL&P will continue to meet its
4 obligations under 10 C.F.R. § 50.55(e).

SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT
PROCEDURE MANUAL

SUMMARY OF REVISIONS

PROC. NO.	PLP-02					
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC					
REVISION NUMBER	Quality Related - Yes REVISION DESCRIPTION					
0	Changed procedure number from PEP-4.01 to PLP-02. In addition, changed the lead responsibility for initial notification of all deficiencies solely to the Team Leader, Nuclear Licensing; removed distinction between site and home office handling of deficiencies and clarified engineering's role in the evaluations.					
1	Complete revision to procedure.					
2	Change to Section 5.6 changing Project Manager to Manager, South Texas Project. Editorial changes to Attachment 9.3. Revision to Attachment 9.5.					
3	Changed "incident" to deficiency. Added new sections 4.2.10, 5.4, 6.5, 6.6 and re-renumbered existing Sections. Added new Attachments 9.8 and 9.9. Attachments 9.5 and 9.7 were revised.					
4	Changed Manager, STP Site to Deputy Project Manager in Attachment 9.8 on Page 23. Added Deputy Project Manager Attachment 9.9, page 24.					
5	Changed Executive Vice President, Nuclear to Group Vice President, Nuclear in Sections 4.2.9, 4.3.4 and 5.8. Deleted reference to Vice President, Nuclear Engineering and Construction in Section 5.8 since this position no longer exists. Added the word boundary to attachment 9.5, item B.1 to identify "the integrity of the reactor coolant pressure boundary." These changes are editorial in nature.					
REVISION AUTHORIZATION						
REVISION NUMBER	0	1	2	3	4	5
DATE ISSUED	05-18-82	08-04-82	01-27-83	08-03-83	07-01-84	05-21-85
PREPARED BY	M.E. Powell	L.J.Klement	M.E. Powell	M.E. Powell	M.E. Powell	M. E. Powell
APPROVED BY	L.J.Klement	L.J.Klement	L.J.Klement	L.J.Klement		M.E. Powell
APPROVED BY						

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 1	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

1.0 PURPOSE

- 1.1 To establish the procedure for identifying and evaluating conditions which could potentially affect the safety functions of STP and for reporting deficiencies, defects and noncompliance to NRC in accordance with 10 CFR 50.55(e) and 10 CFR 21.

2.0 SCOPE

- 2.1 This procedure applies to conditions identified during the design, engineering, and construction phases of each unit of the STP, prior to the issuance of the operating license for each respective unit.
- 2.2 This procedure also applies to conditions reported to STP by its architect-engineers, constructors, suppliers and any other contractors or consultants.

3.0 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 3.1 NRC I&E Information Notices 80-28, "Prompt Reporting of Information in Accordance with 50.55(e)." 79-30, "Reporting of Defects and Noncompliance, 10 CFR Part 21."
- 3.2 10 CFR 50.55(e) - Attachment 9.1
- 3.3 10 CFR 21
- 3.4 NRC I&E Inspection Manual, "Guidance - 10 CFR 50.55(e) Construction Deficiency Reporting", 4-01-80.
- 3.5 Corporate Procedure, Handling of Conditions Potentially Reportable under 10CFR21
- 3.6 Reporting of Safety-Related Defects and Non-Compliances - Attachment 9.2

4.0 DEFINITIONS

- 4.1 10 CFR 50.55(e) Definitions - As used in this procedure
- 4.1.1 Significant - Having an effect or likely to have an effect on, or influence, the safe operation of the facility in an adverse manner.
- 4.1.2 Extensive - Expenditure of resources (time, manpower, or money) to a degree disproportionate with the original design, test or construction expenditure.
- 4.1.3 Final Design - Denotes those drawings, specifications, or other engineering documents that have been reviewed, approved and released for fabrication, installation or construction.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 2 OF 24		
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85		

4.1.4 Potentially Reportable Deficiency - A deficiency in design or construction which could be significant but for which additional time is required (in excess of 24 hours) to determine if the criteria for a reportable deficiency have been met.

4.1.5 Reportable Deficiency - A deficiency in design or construction, which, were it to have remained uncorrected, could have adversely affected the safety of operations of the nuclear power plant at anytime throughout the expected lifetime of the plant, and which represents at least one of the following criteria:

- (i) A significant breakdown in any portion of the Quality Assurance Program conducted in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix B.
- (ii) A significant deficiency in final design as approved and released for construction such that the design does not conform to the criteria and bases stated in the Safety Analysis Report (SAR) or construction permit.
- (iii) A significant deficiency in construction of or significant damage to a structure, system, or component which will require extensive evaluation, extensive redesign, or extensive repair to meet the criteria and bases stated in the Safety Analysis Report or construction permit or to otherwise establish the adequacy of the structure, system, or component to perform its intended safety function.
- (iv) A significant deviation from performance specifications which will require extensive evaluation, extensive redesign, or extensive repair to establish the adequacy of the structure, system, or component to meet the criteria and bases stated in the Safety Analysis Report or construction permit or to otherwise establish the adequacy of the structure system or component to perform its intended safety function.

4.2 10 CFR 21 Definitions - As used in this procedure

4.2.1 Basic Component - A nuclear power plant structure, system, component, or part thereof, necessary to assure:

- (1) The integrity of the reactor coolant pressure boundary; or
- (2) The capability to shut down the reactor and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition; or

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 3	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

- (3) The capability to prevent or mitigate the consequences of accidents which could result in potential offsite exposures comparable to those referred to in 10 CFR 100.11.

In all cases, the term "basic component" includes design, inspection, testing, or consulting services, important to safety, that are associated with the component hardware, whether these services are performed by the component supplier or others.

Those plant structures, systems, or components, or parts thereof, at a minimum, which are identified as either Safety Class 1, 2, or 3 or Seismic Category I, are basic components.

- 4.2.2 Commercial Grade Item - An item that is (1) not subject to design or specification requirements that are unique to facilities or activities licensed by NRC, and (2) used in applications other than facilities or activities licensed by NRC, and (3) able to be ordered from a manufacturer/supplier on the basis of specifications set forth in his published product description (e.g., a catalog).

A commercial grade item becomes a basic component after receipt when it is dedicated (designated for use as a basic component) by the recipient.

- 4.2.3 Deviation - A departure from the technical requirements of a procurement document for a basic component.
- 4.2.4 Procurement Document - A contract which defines the requirements which the facility or basic component must meet in order to be considered acceptable by the purchaser. This includes specifications, purchase orders and other documents that establish the requirements for purchaser acceptance and includes code requirements, drawings and procedures that are referenced as part of the procurement document.
- 4.2.5 Delivery - Transfer of control of a basic component. Delivery occurs upon acceptance of a basic component made subsequent to a test or inspection which takes place within a reasonable time after receipt. If no test or inspection is performed within a reasonable time, the basic component will be deemed to have been delivered. If a component is rejected on the basis of a deviation identified during a receipt test or inspection, delivery has not occurred.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 4 OF 24		
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85		

4.2.6 Substantial Safety Hazard - A loss of safety function to the extent that there is a major reduction in the degree of protection provided to public health and safety (including employee health and safety). Criteria which are appropriate for the determination of the creation of a substantial safety hazard include:

- Moderate exposure to, or release of, radioactive effluents or materials;
- Major degradation of essential safety-related equipment;
- Major deficiencies in design, construction, use of, or management controls for licensed facilities or material.

4.2.7 Defect -

- (1) A deviation in a basic component delivered to a purchaser for use in a facility or activity subject to 10 CFR 21, if, on the basis of an evaluation, the deviation could create a substantial safety hazard; or
- (2) The installation, use, or operation of a basic component containing a defect as defined in (1) above; or
- (3) A deviation in a portion of a facility subject to the construction permit requirements of 10 CFR 50, provided the deviation could, on the basis of an evaluation, create a substantial safety hazard and the portion of the facility containing the deviation has been offered to the purchaser for acceptance; or
- (4) A condition or circumstance involving a basic component that could contribute to the exceeding of a safety limit, as defined in the technical specifications of a license for operation issued pursuant to 10CFR Part 50.

4.2.8 Noncompliance - The failure of a basic component activity, or facility to comply with the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, or any applicable rule, regulation, order or license of the NRC relating to substantial safety hazard.

4.2.9 Responsible Officer - The Group Vice-President, Nuclear is that individual in HL&P who is vested with executive authority over the activities subject to 10 CFR 21.

4.2.10 Responsible Individual - Those individuals within HL&P who may become cognizant of 10CFR21 reports made by STP architect-engineers, constructors, suppliers and any other

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 5	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

contractors or consultants. See Attachment 9.8 for a listing of STP responsible individuals.

- 4.2.11 Constructing or Construction - The design, manufacture, fabrication, placement, erection, installation, modification, inspection, or testing of a facility or activity, and consulting services related to the facility or activity that are important to safety.

4.3 Procedure Definitions

- 4.3.1 Significant Deficiency - An event or condition which has an effect or is likely to have an effect on, or influence, the safe operation of the facility in an adverse manner.
- 4.3.2 Initial Evaluation - Evaluation of a significant deficiency to determine if it is a reportable or potentially reportable deficiency under 10 CFR 50.55(e) or if there is a need to consider it further under 10 CFR Part 21.
- 4.3.3 Technical Evaluation - The technical, including safety, evaluation of a significant incident to determine if the criteria for reportable deficiency under 10 CFR 50.55(e) or a defect or non-compliance under 10 CFR 21 are met. The technical evaluation is performed subsequent to the initial evaluation.
- 4.3.4 Incident Review Committee (IRC) - The project committee responsible for conducting the initial evaluation and subsequent technical evaluation of significant deficiencies. Unless an incident review is conducted by a committee under the direction and supervision of the Group Vice President, Nuclear as a minimum, the IRC shall consist of the following members or their designees:
1. Project Licensing Engineer (Chairman)
 2. Project QA Supervisor
 3. Cognizant Supervising Project Engineer, Houston Engineering
 4. Other cognizant individual(s) as designated by the Chairman.
- 4.3.5 Notification - A telephone, telegraphic or verbal report.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 6 OF 24		
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85		

5.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

5.1 Originator

5.1.1 Any HL&P employee, except those individuals carrying out their responsibility as required by Section 5.4, who becomes aware of a condition which he or she believes constitutes a substantial safety hazard or a significant deficiency has the responsibility to prepare a Deficiency Evaluation Form (DEF) in accordance with this procedure. A DEF must be prepared even under circumstances where the information is known to be covered by a NCR.

5.1.2 The originator has the responsibility to provide accurate and sufficient data or information to the extent known.

5.2 Responsible Supervising Project Engineer (SPE)

5.2.1 The SPE is responsible for reviewing deficiencies documented by a DEF and making recommendations relative to their significance to the Manager, Engineering.

5.3 Manager, Engineering

5.3.1 The Manager, Engineering is responsible for performing preliminary screening of documented deficiencies to determine if they are significant deficiencies.

5.3.2 The Manager, Engineering is responsible for notifying the IRC Chairman of significant deficiencies.

5.3.3 The Manager, Engineering is responsible for technical interface with the major contractors regarding technical support in evaluation of 10 CFR 50.55(e) and 10 CFR 21 items.

5.4 Responsible Individuals

5.4.1 Those designated responsible individuals (see attachment 9.8) are responsible for immediately informing the IRC Chairman once they become aware that any STP supplier, contractor or consultant has notified the NRC of a 10CFR21 item that may be applicable to the STP.

5.4.2 Those individuals responsible for the interface with the STP architect-engineer and/or NSSS supplier are responsible for immediately informing the IRC Chairman once they become aware that the STP architect-engineer and/or NSSS supplier has notified the NRC, or HL&P of potentially reportable deficiencies. See attachment 9.9.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 7	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

5.5 Incident Review Committee (IRC)

- 5.5.1 The IRC is responsible for conducting the initial evaluation of significant deficiencies and, if applicable, for initiating and reviewing the technical evaluation.
- 5.5.2 The IRC Chairman is responsible for drafting the written reports to NRC.
- 5.5.3 The IRC Chairman is responsible for publishing minutes of each IRC meeting. Minutes shall include, as a minimum, identification of participants, listing of deficiencies considered, and an explanation of findings, as applicable.
- 5.5.4 The IRC Chairman is responsible for notifying the NRC of potentially reportable deficiencies and reportable deficiencies. The initial notification (if appropriate) shall be made within 24 hours of the time that the IRC Chairman is informed that there exists a significant deficiency.
- 5.5.5 The IRC Chairman is responsible for maintaining files pertaining to 10 CFR 50.55(e) and 10 CFR 21 evaluations.
- 5.5.6 The IRC Chairman is responsible for notifying the originator of the disposition of those items referred to the IRC. This may be accomplished by sending the originator a copy of the IRC meeting minutes.

5.6 Manager, Nuclear Licensing

- 5.6.1 The Manager, Nuclear Licensing is responsible for reviewing the IRC's completed evaluations and the written reports before submission to the NRC.

5.7 Manager, South Texas Project

- 5.7.1 The Manager, South Texas Project ensures that appropriate resources are made available to assure that evaluations and reports are completed in a timely manner.

5.8 Group Vice-President, Nuclear

- 5.8.1 The Group Vice-President, Nuclear is responsible for submitting the written reports to the NRC.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 8 OF 24		
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85		

6.0 PROCEDURE

- 6.1 Any HL&P Employee who identifies an event or condition that may be a significant deficiency, or who obtains information of such an event or condition, shall prepare a Deficiency Evaluation Form (DEF) (Attachment 9.3) and forward it directly to the responsible Supervising Project Engineer (SPE) in Engineering. If the originator is unsure who the responsible SPE is, he shall forward it directly to the Manager, Engineering for distribution. The DEF should be prepared in as short a time frame as possible, and should include sufficient information to facilitate preliminary assessment.
- 6.2 The responsible SPE shall log in the DEF and confirm that the DEF is accurate and contains sufficient information to facilitate preliminary assessment. He shall then review the DEF expeditiously to determine if it should be recommended for IRC review. If the SPE determines that a reported condition or event does not constitute a significant deficiency he shall document the basis for that determination on the DEF.
 - 6.2.1 If recommended for review by the IRC, it is so noted on the DEF and forwarded (hand-carried) to the Manager, Engineering.
 - 6.2.2 If not recommended, it is so noted on the form and copies sent to:
 - 1) Originator
 - 2) Manager, Engineering
 - 3) IRC Chairman
 - 6.2.3 In either case, DEF's should be processed expeditiously and without delay to reach the Manager, Engineering as soon as possible.
- 6.3 If the Manager, Engineering is not available, the responsible SPE shall act for the Manager to accomplish the activities described in 6.4.
- 6.4 For a DEF which the SPE has recommended for IRC review, the Manager, Engineering shall immediately evaluate the DEF to determine if the condition or event reported constitutes a significant deficiency. If he determines that a significant deficiency exists he shall send the DEF to the IRC for review.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 9	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

- 6.4.1 If the DEF is to be reviewed by IRC, it is so noted on the DEF and immediately forwarded (hand-carried) to the IRC Chairman.
- 6.4.2 If the DEF is not to be reviewed by IRC, it is so noted on the form along with an appropriate explanation and copies sent to:
- 1) Originator
 - 2) IRC Chairman
 - 3) Responsible SPE
- 6.5 In the event that a responsible individual (see attachment 9.8) becomes aware that any STP supplier, contractor or consultant has notified the NRC of a 10CFR21 item that may be applicable to STP, he shall immediately so inform the IRC Chairman.
- 6.6 In the event that any of those individuals responsible for the interface with the STP architect-engineer and/or NSSS supplier becomes aware that the STP architect-engineer and/or NSSS supplier has notified the NRC, or HL&P, of a potentially reportable deficiency, he shall immediately so inform the IRC Chairman.
- 6.7 The IRC Chairman, upon notification by the Manager, Engineering, of a significant deficiency; or by a responsible individual becoming aware of a 10CFR21 item reported by a vendor (per Section 6.5); or after being informed of a potentially reportable deficiency as required by Section 6.6; shall initiate an IRC meeting.
- 6.7.1 The IRC shall conduct an initial evaluation to determine if the significant deficiency is a potentially reportable deficiency, a reportable deficiency, or not reportable, under provisions of 10 CFR 50.55(e) and to determine if there is a need to further consider the deficiency under the provisions of 10 CFR 21.
- 6.7.2 The determination of the IRC shall be documented on an IRC Evaluation Form (Attachment 9.4). Minutes of the IRC meeting shall be available as soon as practicable. A copy of the IRC Evaluation Form shall be sent to the originator.
- 6.7.3 If the IRC determines that a reportable or potentially reportable deficiency exists the IRC Chairman shall notify the NRC. The initial evaluation and notification to NRC shall be accomplished within 24 hours from the time that the IRC Chairman was informed that a significant deficiency exists. The notification to NRC must be documented in telephone minutes.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 10	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

- 6.8 If the NRC is notified of a potentially reportable deficiency or the IRC has determined that 10 CFR 21 might be applicable, the IRC Chairman shall initiate a technical evaluation.
- 6.8.1 The technical evaluation will be conducted to make a final determination of reportability under 10 CFR 50.55(e) and to determine reportability under 10 CFR 21.
- 6.8.2 The IRC Chairman shall assign a cognizant group with expertise related to the incident to perform the technical evaluation.
- 6.8.3 If the technical evaluation as reviewed by the IRC indicates the matter is reportable, the IRC Chairman will prepare a written report per Section 7.0 for submittal to the NRC.
- 6.8.4 The written report shall contain, as a minimum, the known information required by 10 CFR 50.55(e). If the determination is made that the incident is reportable under 10 CFR 21, the information required by 10 CFR 21.21 shall also be included.
- 6.8.5 If the technical evaluation indicates the matter is not reportable, the IRC Chairman will convene the IRC to verify the finding of non-reportability. Meeting minutes shall be available as soon as practical, and shall document the determination with justification.
- 6.8.6 If the NRC was notified of a potentially reportable deficiency, but the technical evaluation determines that the deficiency is not reportable, the technical evaluation will document such determination with justification. Once the IRC has concurred that the item is not reportable, the IRC Chairman shall notify the NRC, document the notification on the IRC Evaluation Form and prepare a written report to inform the NRC of the results of the evaluation.
- 6.8.7 Normally, if the technical evaluation cannot be completed on a schedule consistent with the preparation of the written report, the deficiency is considered reportable and an interim report shall be submitted to NRC per Section 7.0. An item can be maintained as potentially reportable after the 30 day report, if the technical evaluation is ongoing and is expected to be routinely completed soon after the 30 day period. In such a case, a followup report will be submitted to the NRC upon completion of the technical evaluation.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 11	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

6.9 For reportable or potentially reportable deficiencies that are also determined to be reportable under 10 CFR 21, NRC shall be notified by including the appropriate information in the report described in Section 7.0. However, the Notification process and other subsequent requirements of this procedure shall be invoked as if the defect or noncompliance were a reportable deficiency under 10 CFR 50.55(e). For deficiencies determined reportable under 10 CFR 21 but not otherwise reportable under 10 CFR 50.55(e), the NRC shall be notified in accordance with 10 CFR 21. 10 CFR 21 requires initial notification within 48 hours of completion of IRC's determination that 10 CFR 21 applies.

6.10 The IRC shall also be convened from time to time by the IRC Chairman to review those DEF's that Engineering determined were not significant. The purpose of this review is to provide added assurance that all significant items are being considered by the IRC. Meeting minutes should include a listing of those DEF's considered and conclusions reached.

7.0 REPORTS TO NRC

7.1 For those deficiencies determined to be reportable under 10 CFR 50.55(e) the written report will be submitted to NRC within 30 calendar days of the initial notification to NRC. This report shall contain the pertinent elements identified in Attachment 9.6. For those items called into the NRC as potentially reportable but subsequently determined not to be reportable, verbal notification must be made to the NRC within 30 calendar days followed by written confirmation.

7.2 For those deficiencies determined to be reportable under 10 CFR 21 but not under 10 CFR 50.55(e), the written report shall be submitted to NRC within 5 days of the completion of IRC's determination that 10 CFR 21 applies.

8.0 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

8.1 In addition to any other files maintained by applicable procedures, a file of each deficiency evaluated by an IRC subsequent to the effective date of this procedure shall be maintained under the cognizance of the IRC Chairman.

8.2 Each file shall contain the documentation associated with the deficiency including the IRC Evaluation Form with all supporting documentation, copies of minutes of IRC meetings, and all copies of written reports to NRC.

8.3 A copy of those items described in 8.2 shall be forwarded to Records Management.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE		PAGE 12	OF 24
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC		DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

9.0 ATTACHMENTS

- 9.1 10 CFR 50.55(e)
- 9.2 Reporting of Safety-Related Defects and Non-Compliance
- 9.3 Deficiency Evaluation Form
- 9.4 IRC Evaluation Form
- 9.5 10 CFR 21 Evaluation Form
- 9.6 Contents of Written Report
- 9.7 Procedure Flow Chart
- 9.8 List of Responsible Individuals
- 9.9 List of Individuals responsible for the architect-engineer/NSSS
supplier interface

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE		PAGE 13	OF 24
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC		DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.1 - 10 CFR 50.55(e)

Page 1 of 1

(e) (1) If the permit is for construction of a nuclear power plant, the holder of the permit shall notify the Commission of each deficiency found in design and construction, which, were it to have remained uncorrected, could have affected adversely the safety of operations of the nuclear power plant at any time throughout the expected lifetime of the plant, and which represents:

(i) A significant breakdown in any portion of the quality assurance program conducted in accordance with the requirements of Appendix B to this part; or

(ii) A significant deficiency in final design as approved and released for construction such that the design does not conform to the criteria and bases stated in the safety analysis report or construction permit; or

(iii) A significant deficiency in construction of or significant damage to a structure, system, or component which will require extensive evaluation, extensive redesign, or extensive repair to meet the criteria and bases stated in the safety analysis report or construction permit or to otherwise establish the adequacy of the structure, system, or component to perform its intended safety function; or

(iv) A significant deviation from performance specifications which will require extensive evaluation, extensive redesign, or extensive repair to establish the adequacy of a structure, system, or component to meet the criteria and bases stated in the safety analysis report or construction permit or to otherwise establish the adequacy of the structure, system, or component to perform its intended safety function.

(2) The holder of a construction permit shall within 24 hours notify the appropriate Nuclear Regulatory Commission Inspection and Enforcement Regional Office of each reportable deficiency.

(3) The holder of a construction permit shall also submit a written report on a reportable deficiency within thirty (30) days to the appropriate NRC Regional Office shown in Appendix D of Part 20 of this chapter. Copies of such report shall be sent to the Director of Inspection and Enforcement, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555. The report shall include a description of the deficiency, an analysis of the safety implications and the corrective action taken, and sufficient information to permit analysis and evaluation of the deficiency and of the corrective action. If sufficient information is not available for a definitive report to be submitted within 30 days, an interim report containing all available information shall be filed, together with a statement as to when a complete report will be filed.

(4) Remedial action may be taken both prior to and after notification of the Division of Inspection and Enforcement subject to the risk of subsequent disapproval of such action by the Commission.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 14	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.2 - 10 CFR 21

Page 1 of 2

10 CFR 21 - "Reporting of Defects and Noncompliances"

See the following page for a statement of the provisions of 10 CFR Part 21.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE		PAGE 15	OF 24
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC		DATE ISSUED 05-21-84	

Reporting of Safety-Related Defects and Non-Compliances

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission requires directors and responsible officers of certain firms (and organizations) to report defects in components and failures to comply with regulatory requirements that may result in a substantial safety hazard. The new regulations are identified as Title 10 Chapter 1 Code of Federal Regulations, Energy Part 21. They apply to firms that:

- Build, operate, or own NRC licensed facilities or conduct NRC-licensed or regulated activities
- Supply safety-related components for NRC licensed facilities
- Supply safety-related design, testing, inspecting or consulting services for NRC licensed facilities

The following documents provide information relative to the reporting of safety-related defects and non-compliance:

A COPY OF 10 CFR PART 21 IS LOCATED

AT THE MAIN FACILITY ENTRANCE AND AT
SUPPLEMENTARY LOCATIONS THEREIN ON VARIOUS
EMPLOYEE BULLETIN BOARDS, LOUNGE AREAS, ETC.

A COPY OF THE PROCEDURE FOR IMPLEMENTING
10 CFR PART 21 IS LOCATED

- 1) SUPERVISING PROJECT ENGINEER'S OFFICE/STP SITE
- 2) ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT, MANAGER'S OFFICE
8400 WESTHEIMER (HOUSTON)

ANY DEFECTS OR NONCOMPLIANCES WHICH
COULD POTENTIALLY AFFECT THE SAFETY
FUNCTIONS OF THE NUCLEAR POWER PLANT
SHOULD BE REPORTED TO

- 1) SUPERVISING PROJECT ENGINEER/STP SITE.....
(812) 872-8466 X2200
- 2) MANAGER, ENGINEERING/ 8400 WESTHEIMER
(Houston) (713) 893-1346

Parts of the federal law and regulation concerning the requirement
to report safety-related defects and non-compliances are:

PUBLIC LAW 93-438 ENERGY REORGANIZATION ACT OF 1974

"Sec 204(a) Any individual director, or responsible officer of a firm constructing, owning, operating, or supplying the components of any facility or activity which is licensed or otherwise regulated pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, or pursuant to this Act, who obtains information reasonably indicating that such facility or activity or basic components supplied to such facility or activity:

- (1) fails to comply with the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, or any applicable rule, regulation, order, or license of the Commission relating to substantial safety hazards, or
- (2) contains a defect which could create a substantial safety hazard, as defined by regulations which the Commission shall promulgate,

shall immediately notify the Commission of such failure to comply, or of such defect, unless such person has actual knowledge that the Commission has been adequately informed of such defect or failure to comply.

(b) Any person who knowingly and consciously fails to provide the notice required by subsection (a) of this section shall be subject to a civil penalty in an amount equal to the amount provided by section 234 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

(c) The requirements of this section shall be prominently posted on the premises of any facility licensed or otherwise regulated pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

(d) The Commission is authorized to conduct such reasonable investigations and other enforcement activities as needed to insure compliance with the provisions of this section."

PUBLIC LAW 96-295 CRIMINAL PENALTIES FOR CERTAIN VIOLATIONS OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY ACT

"b. Any individual director, officer or employee of a firm constructing, or supplying the components of any utilization facility required to be licensed under section 103 or 104 b. of this Act who by act or omission, in connection with such construction or supply, knowingly and willfully violates or causes to be violated, any section of this Act, any rule, regulation, or order issued thereunder, or any license condition, which violation results, or if undetected could have resulted, in a significant impairment of a basic component of such a facility shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than \$25,000 for each day of violation, or to imprisonment not to exceed two years, or both. If the conviction is for a violation committed after a first conviction under

this subsection, punishment shall be a fine of not more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment for not more than two years, or both. For the purposes of this subsection, the term 'basic component' means a facility structure, system, component or part thereof necessary to assure -

- "(1) the integrity of the reactor coolant pressure boundary,
- "(2) the capability to shut-down the facility and maintain it in a safe shut-down condition, or
- "(3) the capability to prevent or mitigate the consequences of accidents which could result in an unplanned off-site release of quantities of fission products as established by the Commission."

Attachment 9.2
Page 15 of 24
05-21-85

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE		PAGE 16	OF 24
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC		DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.3

Page 1 of 2

DEFICIENCY EVALUATION FORM

The purpose of this Form is to provide a mechanism for HL&P employees to identify to Engineering conditions suspected to be considered as Deficiencies, pursuant to PLP-02. The initiators should give as complete a description as possible. Use additional sheets as necessary.

To be filled in by Supervising Project Engineer

DEF NO. _____ REV. _____

DATE RECEIVED _____

Affected Units	Safety Class of Component or System In Question	Seismic Category of Component, System or Structure In Question	Governing Design Documents
<input type="checkbox"/> Unit 1	<input type="checkbox"/> SC-1	<input type="checkbox"/> Cat. I	SDD _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Unit 2	<input type="checkbox"/> SC-2	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Cat. I	SPEC. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Both Units	<input type="checkbox"/> SC-3		OTHER _____
	<input type="checkbox"/> IE		_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> NNS		_____

Requirements of Component, System or Structure as Related to this Concern:

Description of Condition:

How Discovered:

DEF Initiator _____

Date _____

SPE EVALUATION:

☐ Refer to IRC☐ Referral to IRC considered not necessary. Discussion _____

SPE _____ Date _____

MANAGER ENGINEERING

☐ Refer to IRC☐ Referral to IRC considered not necessary. Discussion _____

MANAGER _____ Date _____

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE		PAGE 17	OF 24
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC		DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.3
INSTRUCTION FOR COMPLETING A
DEFICIENCY EVALUATION FORM

Page 2 of 2

<u>LINE NO.</u>	<u>INSTRUCTION</u>
1	The responsible SPE should assign and record form and revision number; enter date report received.
* 2	Record the unit number(s) affected. Record the safety class and seismic category of the system, structure, or component.
3	Give a brief description of how the deficiency was discovered. Reference any deficiency related documents.
4	Record the title of the governing documents.
5	Record the requirement stated in the governing documents.
6	Describe the deviation and hazard as accurately and completely as possible.
7	Signature of the initiator and the date the form was prepared.
8	The SPE marks the appropriate "yes" or "no" block, signs and dates the DEF. Provide a short discussion of the basis for the determination. Distribution is made in accordance with Section 6.2.
9	The Manager, Engineering, marks the appropriate "yes" or "no" block, signs and dates the DEF. Provide a short discussion of the basis for the determination. The Manager, Engineering may simply concur with the reason provided by the SPE. Distribution is made in accordance with Section 6.4.

* Steps 2 through 7 apply to DEF originator.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE		PAGE 18	OF 24
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC		DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.4
IRC EVALUATION FORM

Page 1 of 2

IRC EVALUATION FORM

IRC CHAIRMAN _____ DATE _____

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT: _____

INITIAL REPORTABILITY DETERMINATION (10CFR50.55(e)):	YES	NO	INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION
There exists a deficiency in design or construction	_____	_____	N/A
<u>AND</u>			
Deficiency represents a significant			
(i) Breakdown in any portion of the QA Program (per 10CFR50, Appendix B)	_____	_____	_____
<u>OR</u>			
(ii) Deficiency in final design as approved and released for construction (does not conform to SAR or CP)	_____	_____	_____
<u>OR</u>			
(iii) Deficiency in construction or construction damage which requires extensive evaluation, redesign or repair	_____	_____	_____
<u>OR</u>			
(iv) Deviation from performance specifications which requires extensive evaluation, redesign or repair	_____	_____	_____
<u>AND</u>			
Were it to remain uncorrected could have adversely affected the safety of operations	_____	_____	_____
The incident is:			
_____ Not reportable under 10CFR50.55(e)			
_____ Reportable under 10CFR50.55(e) (Reportability criteria are met)			
_____ Potentially reportable under 10CFR50.55(e) (Further evaluation is necessary to determine if reportability criteria are met)			
This incident:			
_____ Must be further evaluated with respect to 10CFR21 (Use Attachment 9.5)			
_____ Need not be further evaluated with respect to 10CFR21			

IRC Chairman

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE		PAGE 19 OF 24	
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC		DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.4

Page 2 of 2

NRC NOTIFICATION

Date _____ Time _____
Individual notified at NRC _____
Notified by _____ of HL&P

FINAL REPORTABILITY DETERMINATION (10CFR50.55(e)):

YES NO

There exists a deficiency in design or construction

AND

Deficiency represents a significant

- (i) Breakdown in any portion of the QA Program (Per 10CFR50 Appendix B) _____
OR
- (ii) Deficiency in final design as approved and released for construction (does not conform to SAR or CP) _____
OR
- (iii) Deficiency in construction or construction damage which required extensive evaluation, redesign or repair _____
OR
- (iv) Deviation from performance specifications which requires extensive evaluation, redesign or repair _____

AND
Were it to remain uncorrected could have adversely affected the safety of operations _____

There exists a reportable deficiency: _____

- Attach all necessary supporting documentation -

Comments: _____

NRC notification (if required by step 6.6.6)

Date _____ Time _____
Individual notified at NRC _____ Notified by _____

IRC Chairman _____ Date _____

Reviewed _____
Manager, Nuclear Licensing _____ Date _____

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE		PAGE 20	OF 24
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC		DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.5

Page 1 of 1

10CFR21 Evaluation10CFR21 REPORTABILITY DETERMINATION:

Yes No

A. Does the problem involve:

1. A failure of a basic component or activity to comply with the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, or any applicable NRC rule, regulation, order or license.

Example: The failure to comply with 10CFR50.55(a) regarding ASME Code commitments or a failure to have a supplier to have a QA program per 10CFR50 Appendix B requirements.

NOTE: If "Yes" Go to D; If "No" proceed with B.

B. Is the item a basic component which is necessary to ensure:

1. The integrity of the reactor coolant pressure boundary
2. The capability to shut down the reactor and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition
3. The capability to prevent or mitigate the consequences of accidents

NOTE: Answer all 4 questions. If all "No's", the item is not reportable. Go to E and check "No". If any "Yes's", Go To C.

C. Does the problem involve:

1. A deviation in a basic component delivered to a purchaser for use in the STP.

Example: A crack in the body of a safety class valve.

2. The installation, use or operation of a basic component containing a deviation.

Example: A safety class pump which is found to be defective during startup testing.

3. A deviation in a portion of a facility subject to the Construction Permit licensing requirements which has been "offered to the purchaser for acceptance". The portion of the facility to be constructed shall be considered "offered to the purchaser for acceptance" only after it has been given final construction sign-off.

Example: A deviation in a system turned over to H&AP for use during testing or operation.

4. A condition or circumstance involving a basic component that contributes to the exceeding of a safety limit as defined in technical specifications.

Example: A condition that could lead to the exceeding of a safety limit as defined in Appendix A, Section 2.0 of the Technical Specifications for the plant.

NOTE: If all "No's", the item is not reportable. Go to E. If any "Yes's", Go to D.

D. Could the problem have created a substantial safety hazard, or is the problem related to a substantial safety hazard?

NOTE: If "No", this item is not reportable and Go To E and check "No". If "Yes", this item is reportable pursuant to 10CFR21.

E. Is this item reportable pursuant to 10CFR21?

NOTE: If "Yes" answered to A & B or B & C & D, item is reportable pursuant to 10CFR21.

- Attach all necessary supporting documentation -

(ISC CHAIRMAN)

(DATE)

Reviewed

Manager, Nuclear Licensing

(DATE)

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 21	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.6
CONTENTS OF WRITTEN REPORT TO NRC

Page 1 of 1

If it is determined that the deficiency is reportable under 10CFR50.55(e), the written report will contain all of the information, to the extent known, required by regulation. The report shall include a description of the deficiency, an analysis of the safety implications and the corrective action taken, and sufficient information to permit analysis and evaluation of the deficiency and of the corrective action. If sufficient information is not available for a definitive report to be submitted within 30 days, an interim report containing all available information shall be filed, together with a statement as to when a complete report will be filed.

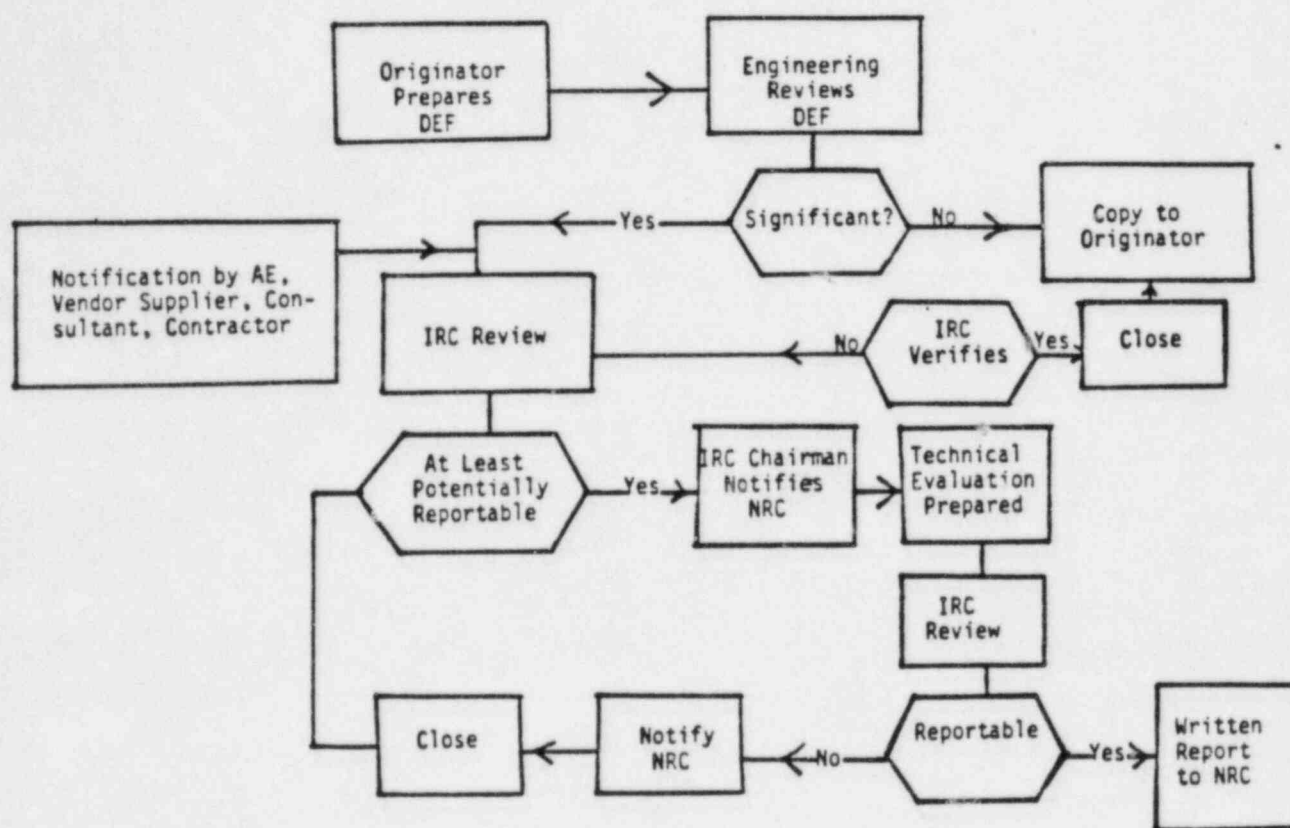
If it is determined that Part 21 is applicable, then the report shall contain the following information to the extent known:

- (i) Name and address of individual informing the Commission.
- (ii) Identification of the facility and the basic component which contains a defect or fails to comply.
- (iii) Identification of the firm supplying the basic component which contains a defect or fails to comply.
- (iv) Nature of the defect or failure to comply and the safety hazard which could be created.
- (v) Date on which information on the defect or failure to comply was obtained. (i.e., date the determination of reportability pursuant to 10CFR Part 21 was completed.)
- (vi) Number and location of all such components (includes other HL&P nuclear plants).
- (vii) Corrective action taken/to be taken, including responsibility for corrective action, schedule for corrective action or length of time taken to correct.

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 22 OF 24		
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85		

ATTACHMENT 9.7
PROCEDURE FLOW CHART

Page 1 of 1



HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02
TITLE PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 23 OF	
SUBJECT REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.8
List of Responsible Individuals

Manager, STP

- Deputy Project Manager
- General Manager, Nuclear Engineering
- Manager, Engineering (STP)
- Manager, Nuclear Purchasing
- Manager, QA
- Manager, Project QA
- Manager, Nuclear Services
- Manager, Nuclear Fuel
- Manager, Nuclear Licensing
- Principal Engineer, STP
- Special Coordinator
- Supervising Project Engineer (Systems)
- Supervising Project Engineer (Physical Design)
- Supervising Engineer, STP Licensing
- Supervisor, Project Design/Procurement QA
- IRC Chairman

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY SOUTH TEXAS PROJECT PROCEDURE MANUAL		PROC. NO. PLP-02	REV. NO. 5
TITLE	PROJECT LICENSING PROCEDURE	PAGE 24	OF 24
SUBJECT	REPORTING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES TO NRC	DATE ISSUED 05-21-85	

ATTACHMENT 9.9

Listing Of Those Individuals Responsible For
The Architect-Engineer and/or NSSS Supplier Interface

Manager, STP

Deputy Project Manager

Manager, Engineering

Principal Engineer, STP

Supervising Project Engineer (Systems)

Supervising Engineer, STP Licensing

Supervisor, Project Design/Procurement QA

IRC Chairman

Licensing Engineer, STP

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

4 In the Matter of)
5 HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER) Docket Nos. STN 50-498 OL
6 COMPANY, ET AL.) STN 50-499 OL
7 (South Texas Projects, Unit 1)
and 2)

8
9 TESTIMONY ON BEHALF OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY,
10 ET AL.,
OF

11 THOMAS J. JORDAN, ALFREDO LOPEZ AND WALTER R. FERRIS

12 Q.1 Mr. Jordan, please state your full name and current
13 position.

14 A.1 (TJJ) My name is Thomas J. Jordan, and I am currently
15 South Texas Project (STP) Quality Assurance (QA)
16 Manager for Houston Lighting & Power Company (HL&P).

17
18 Q.2 Please describe your educational background and profes-
19 sional experience.

20 A.2 (TJJ) I received my B.S. in Nuclear Engineering from
21 Texas A&M University in 1975. While an undergraduate,
22 I participated in the cooperative education program as
23 a Construction Inspector for the U.S. Army Corps of
24 Engineers, performing QA inspections on the Port Arthur
25 Hurricane and Flood Protection Project, and conducting
26 surveillance, surveying activities and other quality
27
28

1 control activities. I also performed field laboratory
2 testing on, among other things, moisture and density
3 characteristics of soils.

4 In 1976 I joined HL&P as a Junior Engineer. I
5 became an Associate Engineer - STP Mechanical QA Group
6 in 1977, and was responsible for performing formal and
7 informal surveillance of a variety of site construction
8 activities, as well as procedure review and interface
9 with the NRC during inspections. In 1978, I was
10 promoted to Lead Engineer-STP Mechanical QA Group, and
11 provided technical and administrative direction to the
12 Mechanical QA Group. In 1980, I was promoted to
13 Supervisor - Quality Systems, and was responsible for
14 directing the development and implementation of, among
15 other things, the STP QA program and procedures, NRC QA
16 commitment tracking system, Project QA training system,
17 QA trend analysis system, and the review and approval
18 of contractor QA programs.

19 I became Project QA Supervisor, Design/Procurement
20 in 1982 and provided direction to the Project
21 Design/Procurement Group. That Group conducted audits,
22 surveillance and implementation reviews of design,
23 procurement, records management and QA monitoring
24 activities performed in the architect-engineer's design
25 office, and monitored the transition process from Brown
26 & Root to Bechtel Energy Corporation (Bechtel) in those
27 areas. In 1984, I was promoted to my current position
28

1 in which I have responsibility for ensuring the proper
2 planning, development, implementation, coordination and
3 administration of the STP QA program.
4

5 Q.3 Mr. Lopez, please state your full name and current
6 position.

7 A.3 (AL) My name is Alfredo Lopez and I am currently
8 Bechtel Civil/Structural Engineering Group Supervisor
9 for the STP.
10

11 Q.4 Please describe your educational background and profes-
12 sional experience.

13 A.4 (AL) I received my B.S. in Civil Engineering in 1964
14 and my M.S. in Structural Engineering in 1966, both
15 from the University of California, Berkeley. From
16 September, 1966 until May, 1972 I served as a senior
17 structural engineer for Fluor Corporation, involved in
18 steel and reinforced concrete structural design, and
19 dynamic analysis of structures for heavy machinery
20 related to petrochemical facilities.

21 I joined Bechtel Power Corporation in May, 1972 and
22 served as an Engineering Group Leader, first for the
23 auxiliary and fuel handling buildings and subsequently
24 for seismic Category I structures, at the San Onofre
25 Nuclear Generating Station, Units 2 and 3. In that
26 capacity I was responsible for seismic dynamic
27 analysis, general structural analysis and design, and
28

1 technical interface with fabricators and equipment
2 suppliers. I was subsequently promoted to
3 Civil/Structural Engineering Group Supervisor, and was
4 responsible for supervising and directing the
5 Civil/Structural discipline, including programming of
6 work, development of design criteria and technical
7 specifications, interface with the owner, vendors and
8 other engineering disciplines, and the overall
9 structural engineering design.

10 I was assigned to my current position at STP in
11 July, 1982 and I am responsible for activities similar
12 to those which I performed at San Onofre as
13 Civil/Structural Engineering Group Supervisor. I am a
14 Registered Professional Engineer in California.

15
16 Q.5 Mr. Ferris, please state your full name and current
17 position.

18 A.5 (WRF) My name is Walter R. Ferris and I am currently a
19 consultant to Bechtel Civil & Minerals, Inc., on
20 geotechnical matters.

21
22 Q.6 Please describe your educational background and
23 professional experience.

24 A.6 (WRF) I received my B.S. in Civil Engineering from
25 Queens University, Belfast, Northern Ireland in 1951,
26 and my S.M. in Soil Mechanics from Harvard University
27 in 1955. From 1951 to 1952, I served as a junior
28

1 engineer for Sir William Halcrow & Partners, London,
2 England and worked on the design of several dams in
3 Scotland. In 1952, I joined Power Corporation of
4 Canada, participating in the design of several dams and
5 providing remedial design services for various existing
6 hydroelectric plants in Canada.

7 From 1953 to 1954, I served as a civil engineer for
8 H. G. Acres & Company, Niagara Falls, Canada during
9 which I was in charge of field exploration, and later
10 design, of the Bersimis I rockfill dam in Quebec, and
11 field inspection of earth embankments for the McArthur
12 Falls hydroelectric plant. I also established a soils
13 laboratory for H. G. Acres.

14 From 1955 until 1959, I lectured in soil mechanics
15 at Harvard University and taught courses in soil
16 testing, applied soil mechanics and engineering
17 geology. I also assisted Drs. Casagrande and Terzaghi
18 in their consulting practices on embankment dam
19 projects in Brazil, Kenya, Canada, Utah Connecticut
20 and California.

21 From 1959 until March, 1985 I was employed by
22 Bechtel Civil & Minerals Inc., and was Chief Soil
23 Engineer for the last 12 years. In that capacity, I
24 was responsible for the design of earth and earthrock
25 dams, tailings dams, foundations of major power plants
26 and heavy industrial structures, airfields and
27 highways.
28

1 I have consulted on and participated in the
2 preparation of foundation reports and earthwork studies
3 for numerous nuclear and fossil fuel plants in the
4 U.S.A., Korea, Taiwan, and Spain. Nuclear plants in
5 the U.S.A. included Pilgrim, Hope Creek, Vogtle,
6 Monticello and Palisades. Earth dams designed under my
7 direction during this period include the Ruth Dam,
8 Aurora Rampart Dam, Skookumchuck Dam, Carmen Smith
9 Dams, three earth dams for the Oroville-Wyandotte
10 Irrigation District, Turner Dam, Wells Dam, Ute Dam,
11 and others. I also participated in the design of a
12 number of rockfill dams during this period, including
13 Round Butte Dam in Oregon, Little Grass Valley Dam in
14 California, the Homestake asphalt-faced dam for the
15 City of Aurora in Colorado, and the Ok Ningi water
16 supply dam in Papua New Guinea, as well as a
17 feasibility study for the Xialongdi dam in the People's
18 Republic of China. I have also been involved in the
19 design of numerous tailings dams and mining facilities
20 for tar sands, gold, copper, iron, and molybdenum
21 projects in the United States, Canada, South Africa,
22 Papua New Guinea, Brazil and Colombia.

23 I am a Registered Civil Engineer in Minnesota and
24 California, and a member of the American Society of
25 Civil Engineers, the U.S. Committee on Large Dams, the
26 International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation
27 Engineering, and the Deep Foundation Institute.
28

1 Q.7 Gentlemen, what is the purpose of your testimony?

2 A.7 (TJJ, AL, WRF) The purpose of our testimony is to
3 respond to Issue B/D-1 which states:

4 Is there reasonable assurance that the
5 backfill placed at STP by Ebasco is in
6 conformity with the construction permits
7 and the provisions of Commission
8 regulations in light of the two violations
9 in the area of "soils and foundation"
discussed in I&E Rept. 83-26 (dated April
20, 1984) and findings 23 and 24 in the
programmatic audit filed by HL&P on May
25, 1984 (ST-HL-AE-1095)?

10 Our testimony will show that such reasonable assurance
11 exists and that the Category I backfill placed by
12 Ebasco will adequately perform its structural function.

13 Q.8 Please describe the organizations that participate in
14 the placement, testing and inspection of Category I
15 backfill at STP.

16 A.8 (TJJ) There are four organizations at STP that
17 participate in the placement, testing and inspection of
18 Category I backfill. HL&P is responsible for ensuring
19 that backfill-related activities are performed in
20 accordance with applicable regulatory and Project
21 requirements. HL&P carries out that responsibility by
22 providing programmatic direction and overview to
23 Project contractors, and by performing QA audits,
24 surveillance and inspections.
25
26
27
28

1 Bechtel issues design documents, approves
2 contractors' work procedures, and performs audits and
3 surveillance of implementation. Bechtel Quality
4 Control (QC) verifies the performance of the testing
5 contractor in testing backfill material upon receipt.

6 Ebasco Constructors, Inc., and Ebasco Services,
7 Inc., (Ebasco) place and inspect backfill and
8 coordinate the efforts of the testing contractor.
9 Ebasco performs these functions by supervising
10 construction work, conducting audits, inspections and
11 surveillance, providing direction to the testing
12 contractor regarding the number and location of tests
13 to be performed, and accepting the results of relative
14 density testing.

15 Finally, Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory (PTL), the
16 testing contractor, is responsible for performing field
17 and laboratory tests and submitting its results to
18 Ebasco.

19 Throughout the process of receiving, placing,
20 inspecting and testing Category I backfill, appropriate
21 controls have been established to provide adequately
22 compacted backfill.

23
24 Q.9 Please describe the nature and scope of STP Category I
25 backfill work performed by Ebasco to date.
26
27
28

1 A.9 (AL) Category I backfill at STP is designated for all
2 the buildings and foundations within the power block
3 (main plant area), the essential cooling water (ECW)
4 pipe trench, and the ECW intake and discharge
5 structures. Approximately 2,200,000 cubic yards of
6 Category I backfill have been procured for STP to date.
7 Of that total, almost 2,000,000 cubic yards were placed
8 by the previous contractor and about 200,000 cubic
9 yards were placed by Ebasco.

10 The backfill which has been placed by Ebasco is
11 essentially limited to the ECW pipe trench, localized
12 areas around the ECW intake and discharge structures,
13 and small excavations for piping connections into
14 buildings and for miscellaneous facilities (ductbanks,
15 manholes, equipment, etc.,) within the power block.
16 The backfill for Category I buildings within the power
17 block of both units was placed by the previous
18 contractor.

19

20 Q.10 Please describe the nature and scope of STP Category I
21 backfill work remaining to be performed by Ebasco.

22 A.10 (AL) Only about 106,000 cubic yards of Category I
23 backfill remain to be placed by Ebasco. This backfill
24 is to be placed in small amounts around manholes,
25 ductbanks, auxiliary feedwater tanks and isolated areas
26 of the ECW pipe trench. Most of the ECW work is beyond
27 the power block, though small portions of that work may

28

1 be performed at locations within the power block.
2 There is no single area where future backfill work is
3 expected to exceed 5,000 cubic yards, and no Category I
4 backfill remains to be placed under any major
5 structures of the power block.
6

7 Q.11 Please describe the "first" violation in the area of
8 soils and foundation which is mentioned in Issue B/D-1.

9 A.11 (TJJ, AL) The first violation mentioned was Notice of
10 Violation 83-24-02, a severity level IV violation,
11 issued by NRC Region IV on January 30, 1984. It cited
12 HL&P for failure to comply with an aspect of American
13 Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard
14 D2049-69, which had been incorporated by reference into
15 a Bechtel specification.

16 In particular, ASTM D2049-69 specifies that a
17 funnel pouring device be utilized for determining the
18 minimum density of soil samples where soil particles
19 from such samples have a maximum size of 3/8 inch, and
20 that a scoop pouring device be utilized where soil
21 particles may exceed 3/8 inch in size. Contrary to the
22 specification, Bechtel authorized PTL to utilize a
23 scoop, rather than a funnel, for determining the
24 minimum density of all Category I backfill at STP,
25 regardless of the actual maximum size of the particles
26 present in the sample.
27
28

1 Q.11 Can you identify Applicants' Exhibit 67?

2 A.11 (TJJ) Yes. Applicants' Exhibit 67 is a letter dated
3 March 23, 1984 from Mr. George W. Oprea to Mr. John T.
4 Collins, and its enclosure, HL&P's response to Notice
5 of Violation 83-24-02.

6
7 Q.12 What action was taken in response to this violation?

8 A.12 (TJJ) PTL was directed to perform future minimum
9 density testing in strict conformance with the ASTM
10 standard, and a review was initiated of the technical
11 adequacy of utilizing the scoop, rather than the
12 funnel, for testing STP Category I backfill. That
13 review demonstrated that the scoop provides a more
14 representative and consistent method for determining
15 the minimum density of STP Category I backfill material
16 than the funnel, and that the actual relative density
17 of such soil is more than adequate.

18 In addition, HL&P management was extremely
19 concerned that deficiencies may have occurred in the
20 backfill area which were reminiscent of deficiencies
21 that had been corrected after the 1980 Show Cause
22 Order. As a result of discussions between Mr. J. H.
23 Goldberg, HL&P's Vice President-Nuclear Engineering and
24 Construction, Mr. J. L. Barker, HL&P's Principal
25 Engineer Site Engineering and myself, it was determined
26 that, in addition to responding to the specific
27 violation, a comprehensive programmatic/technical audit
28

1 of Category I backfill activities at STP would be
2 performed by a joint QA and Engineering team. That
3 audit included a review of licensing and criteria
4 documents, specifications, testing procedures, test
5 data results and QC procedures and covered every
6 organization involved in STP Category I backfill
7 activities (Bechtel, Ebasco and PTL). A letter dated
8 May 25, 1984 from Mr. George W. Oprea to Mr. John T.
9 Collins, and its enclosure, a summary of the audit
10 findings, is Applicants' Exhibit 68.

11
12 Q.13 What is minimum density?

13 A.13 (WRF) The minimum density of soil, as understood in
14 soil engineering, is the loosest possible state of
15 density the soil can achieve, with the particles in
16 grain to grain contact, and without segregation of
17 particle sizes or arching.

18
19 Q.14 What is the purpose of determining minimum density?

20 A.14 (WRF) The minimum density of Category I backfill is
21 determined in order to calculate the "relative" density
22 of compacted backfill. Relative density is calculated
23 based upon the minimum density, in-place density, and
24 maximum density and is evaluated to verify that the
25 backfill meets the design criteria for structural
26 adequacy.

1 Q.15 What are the criteria for relative density governing
2 STP Category I backfill?

3 A.15 (AL) For STP, the criteria governing Category I
4 "structural" backfill, including backfill within the
5 power block and around the ECW intake and discharge
6 structures (which are outside the power block), are a
7 minimum relative density of 80% and a running average
8 relative density of 84%. The criterion for Category I
9 "yard" backfill outside the power block is a minimum
10 relative density of 70%.

11

12 Q.16 How do variations in the determination of minimum
13 density affect the calculated relative density?

14 A.16 (WRF) If the minimum density is increased (and the
15 maximum and in-place densities remain constant), one
16 would compute a lower relative density. Accordingly,
17 use of a test method that yields higher "minimum"
18 density values will result in a lower relative density.
19 For example, given an in-place density (D) of 120
20 pounds per cubic foot, a maximum density (D Max) of 124
21 pounds per cubic foot, and a minimum density (D Min) of
22 104 pounds per cubic foot, relative density (R) would
23 be calculated as follows:

24
$$\frac{D \text{ Max}}{D} \times \frac{D - D \text{ Min}}{D \text{ Max} - D \text{ Min}} \times 100 = R(\%) \text{ or}$$

25

26

27
$$82.7\%$$

28

1 If, however, the calculated minimum density (D Min) is
2 102 pounds per cubic foot, relative density would be
3 calculated to be 84.5%.

4 Q.17 Why does ASTM D2049-69 specify use of the funnel
5 pouring device for determining the minimum density of
6 backfill with a maximum particle size of 3/8 inch?

7 A.17 (WRF) The funnel pouring device is specified in the
8 ASTM standard in order to provide a procedure that can
9 be readily used by different technicians to achieve
10 determinations of the minimum density of soil in a
11 repeatable manner and with an acceptable range of
12 error.

13
14 Q.18 Does the scoop method produce an unreliable or invalid
15 minimum density value for samples which do not contain
16 particles in excess of 3/8 inch?

17 A.18 (WRF) No. On the contrary, so long as the method of
18 soil placement in the test mold does not result in
19 segregation of the soil, and the procedure can be
20 readily repeated with essentially the same result, the
21 method which provides the lowest density should be
22 judged the most representative of the actual minimum
23 soil density. With the Category I backfill at STP, the
24 funnel pouring device has been found to yield mean
25 minimum density values 1.3 to 3.3 pounds per cubic foot
26 higher than those obtained using the scoop method.

27
28

1 Therefore, although the relative density values using
2 the funnel device will be slightly lower than those
3 determined with the scoop, the values determined with
4 the scoop more closely reflect actual minimum
5 densities.

6 In fact, I have reviewed and concur with the
7 conclusions of the independent committee of soils
8 experts in Applicants' Exhibit 6, ("Expert Committee's
9 Final Report on Adequacy of Category I Structural
10 Backfill, South Texas Project Electric Generating
11 Station," January 30, 1981, at 32), that "there is
12 considerable evidence that the minimum density [of STP
13 Category I backfill] may actually be somewhat lower
14 than determined by [the scoop] method." Furthermore,
15 another study of eleven different methods for deter-
16 mining minimum density, determined that "the scoop
17 method is a valid method for determining minimum
18 density without segregation."

19 Accordingly, it is my opinion that the actual
20 relative density of STP Category I backfill is higher
21 than calculated with either the scoop or funnel method,
22 and that the scoop method provides technically valid,
23 consistent and more representative minimum density
24 values than the funnel method.

25
26 Q.19 Have you reviewed the analysis of the scoop method
27 described in Applicants' Exhibit 67?
28

1 A.19 (WRF) Yes.

2

3 Q.20 Do you concur with the conclusions of that analysis?

4 A.20 (WRF) Yes. In order to confirm the validity of those
5 conclusions, I have had a separate evaluation under-
6 taken, in which the minimum density values obtained
7 between April 6, 1983 and February 3, 1984 -- the
8 period during which the scoop was exclusively utilized
9 -- have been increased by 3.3 pounds per cubic foot, in
10 order to account for the higher values which may have
11 resulted if the funnel had been utilized. Although the
12 minimum density values were increased by 3.3 pounds per
13 cubic foot, actual differences between values obtained
14 with the scoop and the funnel are likely to be lower.
15 Thus, 3.3 pounds was selected as a conservative
16 adjustment. After the minimum densities were so
17 adjusted, new relative density values were calculated
18 and compared to the criteria governing STP Category I
19 backfill.

20 For the Category I "structural" backfill within the
21 power block, of 1,134 test values, 185 fell below the
22 80% minimum relative density criterion and 122 (many,
23 the same values which fell below the minimum relative
24 density criterion) fell below the 84% running average
25 relative density criterion. Of 2,351 test values for
26 Category I "yard" backfill, 255 fell below the minimum
27 relative density criterion.

28

1 Q.21 Is there any technical significance to the test values
2 which fell below the minimum criteria?

3 A.21 (WRF) No. With respect to the "structural" backfill,
4 the purpose of the design criteria is to provide a
5 stable foundation support for Category I buildings
6 under all loading conditions, in order to assure
7 satisfactory performance of such buildings during the
8 life of the plant. None of the lower test values,
9 however, were directly below STP Category I buildings.

10 Since none of the low values were directly below
11 building foundations, bearing capacity and settlement
12 are not a concern. Accordingly, the principal design
13 consideration for both the "structural" and "yard"
14 Category I backfill is the margin of safety against
15 liquefaction of the fill during a Safe Shutdown
16 Earthquake (SSE) event. Since the values below the
17 design criteria are randomly located and represent a
18 very limited volume of the backfill, there would be
19 negligible impact on liquefaction potential.

20 In fact, even when the test values are adjusted for
21 densities obtained by use of the scoop, the factor of
22 safety against liquefaction for all of the test values
23 at STP exceeded 1.6, and over 99% of the values
24 exceeded 1.7. A factor of safety against liquefaction,
25 which is well established in the nuclear industry as
26
27
28

1 conservative, is 1.5. Thus, there is an ample margin
2 of safety against liquefaction of the STP Category I
3 structural backfill.

4 Accordingly, since the minimum density values
5 obtained with the scoop more accurately reflect the
6 actual minimum densities of STP Category I backfill,
7 the scoop method provides a more appropriate basis for
8 determining the actual relative density of the
9 backfill. However, even if the values obtained with
10 the scoop were conservatively adjusted to account for
11 use of the funnel, the resulting relative density of
12 the STP Category I backfill would have been demon-
13 strated to be adequate to provide the necessary
14 structural integrity.

15
16 Q.22 What is the status of violation 83-24-02?

17 A.22 (TJJ) HL&P's corrective actions have been completed
18 and submitted to the NRC Staff for its review.

19
20 Q.23 Please describe the second "violation" which is
21 referred to in Issue B/D-1.

22 A.23 (TJJ) Although Issue B/D-1 refers to "two violations
23 in the area of 'soils and foundations' discussed in I&E
24 Rept. 83-26," the second item identified as a "viola-
25 tion" in I&E Report 83-26 was issued as an Unresolved
26 Item, rather than as a violation. Unresolved Item 83-
27 24-01 related to the frequency of QC inspection of
28

1 backfill placement. It noted, in particular, that
2 Ebasco's QC procedure only required daily monitoring of
3 such activities, and that accordingly, the potential
4 for inadequate QC inspection existed.

5
6 Q.23 Were backfill placement inspections being performed
7 only on a daily basis?

8 A.23 (TJJ) No. Although the procedure required only daily
9 monitoring, Ebasco QC had been inspecting virtually
10 every significant lift on every workshift.

11
12 Q.24 What actions were taken in response to this Unresolved
13 Item?

14 A.24 (TJJ) The applicable QC inspection procedure was
15 modified to more closely conform to Ebasco's practice
16 by requiring that inspection of backfill placement be
17 conducted on at least one lift per area, per work
18 shift, and by clarifying that for each backfill lift
19 being evaluated, the inspection characteristics
20 reviewed be identified.

21
22 Q.25 As to the soil which was placed before the procedure
23 was changed, is its adequacy in question as a result of
24 Unresolved Item 83-24-01?

25 A.25 (TJJ,WRF,AL) No. Since Ebasco was adequately
26 monitoring the placement and compaction process, and
27 the only responsive action necessary was to modify the
28

1 procedure to more closely reflect actual practice,
2 there is no basis for questioning the adequacy of the
3 soil placed prior to the procedural change.
4

5 Q.26 Did the NRC Staff review the actions taken by HL&P in
6 response to Unresolved Item 83-24-01?

7 A.26 (TJJ) Yes. Region IV verified that each of the
8 changes had been incorporated in the QC inspection
9 procedure and conducted a subsequent inspection of
10 earthwork and testing laboratory activities and in-
11 process backfill inspection reports. That inspection
12 (Inspection 85-04) indicated that Unresolved Item 83-
13 24-01 had been addressed satisfactorily, and the Item
14 was closed.
15

16 Q.27 Please identify the audit referenced in Issue B/D-1.

17 A.27 (TJJ) As indicated earlier in my testimony, in
18 response to Notice of Violation 83-24-02, HL&P per-
19 formed a comprehensive, programmatic/technical audit of
20 backfill-related activities at STP. That audit was
21 conducted in March-April, 1984. (See Applicants'
22 Exhibit 68).
23

24 Q.28 Please describe audit finding 23 which is referred to
25 in Issue B/D-1.

26 A.28 (TJJ) That finding stated that:
27
28

1 "[t]he Soils Inspection Procedure
2 [QCP-10.10] does not provide criteria
3 on density variation with depth to
4 enable QC to determine the correct
5 location for testing as required by
6 Specification . . . and the FSAR.
7 Therefore, the field test evaluation
8 selection process does not give
9 representative density information for
10 all depth intervals within the lift.

11 HL&P's concern was that, contrary to the FSAR and the
12 applicable specification, the inspection procedure did
13 not provide sufficient instruction to QC Inspectors as
14 to the depth within an individual lift at which testing
15 of in place soil density should be performed in order
16 to obtain representative in place density information
17 for depth intervals within the lifts.

18
19 Q.29 What is a lift?

20 A.29 (WRF) A lift is a term utilized in soil engineering to
21 define the individual layers of soil that are placed,
22 spread and compacted in the backfill.

23 Q.30 What did the FSAR provide regarding the determination
24 of representative in place density information for
25 depth intervals within each lift?

26 A.30 (TJJ) The FSAR required that possible variations in
27 density with depth be considered in determining test
28 locations, and that the testing depths be selected such

1 that a series of consecutive tests will provide
2 representative density information for all depth
3 intervals within the lifts.
4

5 Q.31 What did the specification provide regarding the
6 determination of representative in-place density
7 information for depth intervals within each lift?

8 A.31 (TJJ) The Bechtel specification generally required
9 that variations in density with depth depending on lift
10 thickness, placement and compaction methods be con-
11 sidered, and that the test depths be distributed to
12 obtain the true condition of the backfill.
13

14 Q.32 What guidance did the inspection procedure provide
15 regarding the determination of representative in-place
16 density information for depth intervals within each
17 lift?

18 A.32 (TJJ) The procedure simply stated that testing should
19 be performed in accordance with the specification.
20

21 Q.33 What is the technical significance of this finding?

22 A.33 (WRF) Since the variation of in-place density within
23 the backfill lifts at STP is small (if overlaid by
24 another lift), the determination of in-place density at
25 any depth within a lift will be representative of that
26 lift. Furthermore, in-place density testing at STP has
27
28

1 been performed at varying depths within the lifts,
2 providing further assurance that representative
3 information is being obtained.

4 In any event, the judgment as to the adequacy of
5 the STP Category I backfill is based on the overall
6 distribution of test sample locations (both vertically
7 and horizontally) within the backfill, rather than on
8 density variations within individual lifts. Accord-
9 ingly, a failure to obtain information regarding the
10 depth of samples within each lift would not cast doubt
11 on the adequacy of the STP Category I backfill.

12
13 Q.34 What action was taken to address this finding?

14 A.34 (AL,TJJ) Because it was determined that the requirement
15 to obtain density information for all depth intervals
16 within each lift was unnecessarily conservative, the
17 FSAR was amended to require that testing be conducted
18 such that representative density information is
19 provided for all lifts within the fill, rather than for
20 specific depth intervals within individual lifts.
21 Similarly, the specification was modified to provide
22 that test locations be selected such that the distri-
23 bution of tests both laterally and vertically within
24 the fill provides a record that demonstrates the true
25 condition of the backfill, and by eliminating the
26 requirement for consideration of variations in density
27 with depth depending on lift thickness.

28

1 Q.35 Please describe audit finding 24 referred to in Issue
2 B/D-1.

3 A.35 (TJJ) That finding states:

4 The Soils Inspection Procedure does
5 not require test depths to be
6 recorded and thus no evidence, in
7 general, can be provided to demon-
8 strate backfill installed by Ebasco
9 has been tested at the required
10 depth. Specifically, no evidence
11 exists to demonstrate tests below
12 the 30-inch diameter ECW pipes are
13 taken at a depth of 7 inches below
14 the invert. Additionally, test
15 depth information has not been
16 provided by PTL.

17
18 HL&P's concern, in this finding, was that the Ebasco
19 inspection procedure did not require that test depths be
20 recorded, and that test depth information was not being
21 provided to PTL by Ebasco for inclusion in PTL test
22 reports. Ebasco was, however, recording the elevation
23 of the lift in which the sample was taken.

24
25 Q.36 What is the effect of the failure to record the test
26 depths?

27 A.36 (WRF) As indicated in my prior answer, there is no
28 need to identify or document the testing depths for
purposes of assessing the adequacy of the STP Category
I backfill. Since Ebasco was recording the elevation
of lifts in which samples were taken, sufficient
information was available to assess the adequacy of the
overall fill.

1 Q.37 What action was taken in response to this audit
2 finding?

3 A.37 (TJJ) The specification and inspection procedure were
4 modified to require that Ebasco record specific test
5 depths, and the specification was modified to require
6 Ebasco to provide test depth information to PTL.

7
8 Q.38 In light of your testimony, what is your overall
9 conclus on regarding the adequacy of the Category I
10 backfill placed at STP by Ebasco.

11 A.38 (WRF,AL) The Category I backfill placed at STP by
12 Ebasco is more than adequate to perform its intended
13 structural function and there is reasonable assurance
14 that such backfill conforms to applicable regulatory
15 requirements.

16
17 Q.39 In light of your testimony, is there any reason to
18 believe that future Ebasco Category I backfill activi-
19 ties will not be carried out in a manner consistent
20 with applicable requirements and sufficient to assure
21 the adequacy of the backfill?

22 A.39 (TJJ,WRF,AL) No. Since there is no basis for
23 questioning the technical adequacy of the Category I
24 backfill placed by Ebasco to date, appropriate measures
25 have been taken to assure that future work is carried
26 out in compliance with applicable regulatory and
27 Project requirements, and only a limited amount of such
28

work remains to be performed, there is reasonable assurance that future Category I backfill activities will comply with applicable requirements and that backfill placed in the future will be adequate to perform its intended structural function.

RELATED CORRESPONDENCE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

DOCKETED
USNRC

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

'85 JUN 27 AIO:48

In the Matter of)
)
HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER)
COMPANY, ET AL.)
)
(South Texas Project, Units 1)
and 2))

Docket Nos. 50-498 OL
50-499 OL
SECRETARY
DOCKETING & SERVICE
BRANCH

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that copies of Testimony on Behalf of Houston Lighting & Power Company, et al., have been served on the following individuals and entities by deposit in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, or by hand delivery as designated with an (*), or by courier service as designated by (**), on this 26th day of June, 1985.

Charles Bechhoefer, Esq.*
Chairman, Administrative Judge
Atomic Safety and Licensing
Board
U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Dr. James C. Lamb, III**
Administrative Judge
313 Woodhaven Road
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Frederick J. Shon*
Administrative Judge
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Mrs. Peggy Buchorn
Executive Director
Citizens for Equitable
Utilities, Inc.
Route 1, Box 1684
Brazoria, TX 77422

Brian Berwick, Esq.**
Assistant Attorney General
for the State of Texas
Environmental Protection
Division
P. O. Box 12548, Capitol Station
Austin, TX 78711

Kim Eastman, Co-coordinator
Barbara A. Miller
Pat Coy
Citizens Concerned About
Nuclear Power
5106 Casa Oro
San Antonio, TX 78233

Lanny Alan Sinkin*
3022 Porter St., N.W., #304
Washington, D.C. 20008

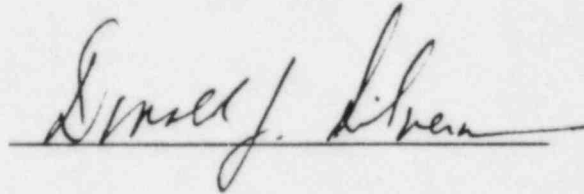
Ray Goldstein, Esq.
Gray, Allison & Becker
100 Vaughn Building
807 Brazos
Austin, Texas 78701-2553

Oreste Russ Pirfo, Esq.*
Robert G. Perlis, Esq.
Office of the Executive Legal
Director
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Atomic Safety and Licensing Appeal Board
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

Docketing and Service Section
Office of the Secretary
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Samuel J. Libera", is written over a horizontal line.